

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED JANUARY 21, 2026

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and the continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2026 Bonds. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2026 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)

\$4,095,000*

Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One)

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As set forth below.

The Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2026 Bonds") are being issued by the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "District" or "Issuer") only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

The District is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida, created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 23-94 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County") on July 25, 2023 and effective on July 27, 2023. The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as defined herein), and has previously determined to undertake in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of certain District Lands.

The Series 2026 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30 day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2026. The Series 2026 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2026 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds will be paid from sources described below by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to the nominee of Cede & Co., as the registered owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the Direct Participants (as defined herein) is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants (as defined herein), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest in a Series 2026 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2026 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS - Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2024-26, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on November 13, 2023 and Resolution No. 2025-16, adopted by the Board on August 13, 2025 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX A: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein.

Proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the Assessment Area One Project (as defined herein), (ii) funding interest on the Series 2026 Bonds through at least May 1, 2026, (iii) the funding of the Series 2026 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the initial Series 2026 Reserve Requirement (as defined herein), and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. See "PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2026 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2026 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2026 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2026 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the First Supplemental Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2026 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2026 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2026 Rebate Fund established under the Indenture and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture within the Acquisition and Construction Fund; and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the First Supplemental Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts and at the redemption prices as more fully described herein. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS - Redemption Provisions" herein.

THE SERIES 2026 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED REVENUES, PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, THE SERIES 2026 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. THE SERIES 2026 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2026 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for credit enhancement or a rating with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2026 Bonds. Investors must read the entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____	% Series 2026 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield _____%, Price _____, CUSIP # _____**
\$ _____	% Series 2026 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield _____%, Price _____, CUSIP # _____**
\$ _____	% Series 2026 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield _____%, Price _____, CUSIP # _____**

The initial sale of the Series 2026 Bonds is subject to certain conditions precedent, including, without limitation, receipt of the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2026 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer (as defined herein) by its counsel, Williams, Parker, Harrison, Dietz & Getzen, PLLC, Sarasota, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2026 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about February __, 2026.



Dated: _____, 2026.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Chris Reese, Chair**
Chris Pannullo, Vice Chair**
Steven Dehart, Assistant Secretary**

* There are two vacant seats.
** Employee of, or affiliated with, the Developer (as defined herein).

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC
Boca Raton, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

Kutak Rock LLP
Tallahassee, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Water Resource Associates, LLC, d/b/a WRA Engineering
Tampa, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS DEFINED HEREIN), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT OR THE DEVELOPER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT, DISTRICT ASSESSMENT AREA ONE OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED HEREIN) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2026 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF SERIES 2026 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED HEREIN),

AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE LANDOWNERS DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS	2
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS	3
General Description.....	3
Redemption Provisions.....	4
Purchase of Series 2026 Bonds	7
Book-Entry Only System	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS	9
General	9
Prepayment of Series 2026 Special Assessments.....	10
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance	10
Additional Bonds.....	11
Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account.....	11
Series 2026 Reserve Account.....	12
Application of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues	14
Investments.....	15
Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person.....	16
Events of Default and Remedies	17
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	19
General	19
Direct Billing and Foreclosure Procedure	20
Uniform Method Procedure.....	20
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	23
Concentration of Land Ownership	23
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	24
Series 2026 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse	24
Regulatory and Environmental Risks.....	25
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	25
Other Taxes and Assessments	26
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2026 Bonds	26
Inadequacy of Reserve Account.....	26
Legal Delays.....	27
IRS Examination and Audit Risk	27
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	29
Federal Tax Reform.....	29
State Tax Reform.....	29
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development.....	30
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies	30
Cybersecurity.....	30
Prepayment and Redemption Risk	30
Payment of Series 2026 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	31
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	32
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	33
THE DISTRICT	34

General Information	34
Legal Powers and Authority	34
Board of Supervisors	35
The District Manager and Other Consultants	36
No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness	36
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	37
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS	39
THE DEVELOPMENT	40
General	40
Land Acquisition and Finance Plan	41
Development Plan and Status	41
Residential Product Offerings	42
Development Approvals	42
Environmental	42
Amenities	42
Utilities	42
Taxes, Fees and Assessments	42
Education	43
Competition	43
THE DEVELOPER	43
TAX MATTERS	44
General	44
Original Issue Discount and Premium	45
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law	46
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding	46
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	46
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	47
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	47
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	47
LITIGATION	47
The District	47
The Developer	47
CONTINGENT FEES	48
NO RATING	48
EXPERTS	48
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	48
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS	48
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	49
UNDERWRITING	49
VALIDATION	49
LEGAL MATTERS	50

MISCELLANEOUS	50
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL	51
APPENDIX A: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	A-1
APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL	B-1
APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT	C-1
APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	D-1
APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	E-1
APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)**

**\$4,095,000*
Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026
(Assessment Area One)**

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "District" or "Issuer") of its \$4,095,000* Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2026 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2026 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERINGS OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AS AMENDED AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The District was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and Ordinance No. 23-94 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County") on July 25, 2023 and effective on July 27, 2023. The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as defined herein) and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, or equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act.

The boundaries of the District include approximately 137 gross acres of land (the "District Lands") located entirely in an unincorporated portion of the County, west of Interstate-75, south of Moccasin Wallow Road, and East of Ellenton Gillette Road. The District Lands are being developed as a residential community known as "Southpointe" (the "Development"), which is currently planned for a total of approximately 524 units and recreational facilities. Land development for the Development is being phased. Phases 1 and 2 of the Development consist of approximately 74 acres of land that have been platted into 221 residential lots ("Assessment Area One"). The remaining phases of the Development are expected to be financed in a separate assessment area(s) in the future. The portion of the CIP (as defined herein) associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "Assessment Area One Project." The

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Series 2026 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area One Project. See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN" and "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein.

M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the land developer and homebuilder for the Development. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information regarding the Developer.

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2024-26, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on November 13, 2023 and Resolution No. and 2025-16, adopted by the Board on August 13, 2025 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX A: PROPOSED FORMS OF THE MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein.

The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2026 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2026 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2026 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2026 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2026 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2026 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2026 Rebate Fund established under the First Supplemental Indenture and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture within the Acquisition and Construction Fund; and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the First Supplemental Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS" herein.

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District, the Developer, the Development, the Assessment Area One Project and summaries of certain terms of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and statute, and all references to the Series 2026 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive form thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. The proposed forms of the Master Indenture and the First Supplemental Indenture appear in APPENDIX A attached hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS

Proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the Assessment Area One Project (as defined herein), (ii) funding interest on the Series 2026 Bonds through at least May 1, 2026, (iii) the funding of the Series 2026 Reserve Account,

and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. See "PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2026 Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. The Series 2026 Bonds will mature, subject to the redemption provisions set forth herein, on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page hereof.

The Series 2026 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Regularly scheduled interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. "Interest Payment Date" means May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2026, and any other date the principal of the Series 2026 Bonds is paid, including any Quarterly Redemption Date. Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to May 1, 2026, in which case from the date of initial delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Series 2026 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), and purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2026 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form. As long as the Series 2026 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes under the Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners"). The District, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant or to any Indirect Participant. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2026 Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, or interest on the Series 2026 Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2026 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar as the absolute Owner of such Series 2026 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owner of the Series 2026 Bonds for purposes of Section 2.07 of the First Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the

satisfaction of the Trustee. Principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the District. Investors may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2026 Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants. During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2026 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner of such Series 2026 Bonds will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to Direct Participants, and Direct Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners. In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the District, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the written instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time, Bonds of the Series 2026 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" below.

The Series 2026 Bonds will initially be sold only to "accredited investors" within the meaning under Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder, although there is no limitation on resales of the Series 2026 Bonds. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" below.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is initially serving as the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2026 Bonds.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Series 2026 Bonds may, at the option of the District, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after [] 1, 20__ (less than all Series 2026 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds is substantially level.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
-------------	---

*

*Maturity

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
-------------	---

*

*Maturity

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
-------------	---

*

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2026 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee in writing revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2026

Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2026 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2026 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2026 Reserve Account pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture) following the Prepayment in whole or in part of the Series 2026 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2026 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2026 Rebate Fund, the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area One Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account.

Notice of Redemption and of Purchase

When required to redeem or purchase (as described below) Series 2026 Bonds under any provision of the Indenture or directed to do so by the District, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Series 2026 Bonds for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Master Indenture.

If at the time of mailing of notice of redemption or purchase, the District shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2026 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited. If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Series 2026 Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of the Series

2026 Bonds for which funds are sufficient, selecting the Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all Series 2026 Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Series 2026 Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on such Series 2026 Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Series 2026 Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Series 2026 Bonds not been called for redemption. The Trustee is authorized under the Indenture to provide conditional notices of redemption.

Purchase of Series 2026 Bonds

At the written direction of the District, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account to the purchase Bonds of the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given.

Book-Entry Only System

The information in this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC and neither the District nor the Underwriter make any representation or warranty or take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") will act as securities depository for the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2026 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2026 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2026 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2026 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest

of each actual purchaser of the Series 2026 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2026 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2026 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2026 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2026 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2026 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2026 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2026 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2026 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2026 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2026 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2026 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2026 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions*, and interest payments on the Series 2026 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory

* Not applicable to the Series 2026 Bonds.

requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions*, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District and/or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2026 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2026 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS

General

THE SERIES 2026 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SERIES 2026 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, THE SERIES 2026 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. THE SERIES 2026 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2026 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2026 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2026 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2026 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the First Supplemental Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2026 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2026 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2026 Rebate Fund established under the First Supplemental Indenture and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account established under the First Supplemental Indenture within the Acquisition and Construction Fund; and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the First Supplemental Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

"Series 2026 Special Assessments" shall mean a portion of the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District as a result of the District's acquisition

and/or construction of the Assessment Area One Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds and designated as such in the Assessment Methodology (as defined below).

The Series 2026 Special Assessments are non-ad valorem special assessments imposed and levied by the District pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act and the Assessment Resolutions (as defined in the First Supplemental Indenture) and assessment proceedings conducted by the District (together with the Assessment Resolutions, the "Assessment Proceedings"). Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but are a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2026 Special Assessments will constitute separate liens against the land as to which the Series 2026 Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein. The Assessment Methodology (as defined herein), which describes the methodology for allocating the Series 2026 Special Assessments to the District Lands, is included as APPENDIX D attached hereto.

In the Master Indenture, the District covenants that, if any Special Assessment, including the Series 2026 Special Assessments, shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

Prepayment of Series 2026 Special Assessments

Pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments may pay the entire principal balance of such Special Assessment on lands it owns, in whole at any time or in part up to two times, if there is also paid an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date for the Series 2026 Bonds which is at least 45 days after the date of the payment.

Pursuant to the Act, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2026 Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2026 Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within 30 days after the Assessment Area One Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board (as defined herein) has adopted a resolution accepting the Assessment Area One Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Developer previously covenanted to waive this right on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns for the land in Assessment Area One in connection with the issuance of bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS - Redemption Provisions - Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" from optional or required prepayments of the Series 2026 Special Assessments by property owners.

Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance

In the Master Indenture, the District covenants that (a) except for those improvements comprising the Assessment Area One Project that is to be conveyed by the District to the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Master Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the Assessment Area One Project or

any part thereof. See "APPENDIX A: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto for more information.

Additional Bonds

The District will covenant in the First Supplemental Indenture not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2026 Special Assessments. Such covenant shall not prohibit the District from issuing refunding bonds. In addition, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations secured by any other Special Assessments on assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District that are subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments unless the Series 2026 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed, provided the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on such lands in connection with other capital projects that are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster. "Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the principal portion of the Series 2026 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within Assessment Area One within the District that have received certificates of occupancy. The Trustee and the District may conclusively rely on a written certificate from the District Manager regarding the occurrence of the Series 2026 Special Assessments being Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in the Indenture to the contrary, the District may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments levied within Assessment Area One within the District, other than the Series 2026 Special Assessments, at any time upon the written consent of the Majority Holders (as such term is defined in the First Supplemental Indenture) or at any time without any consent such Special Assessments are levied on any lands within Assessment Area One within the District which are not subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2026 Special Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds. The District expects to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2026 Special Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2026 Special Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein for more information.

Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account

The First Supplemental Indenture establishes a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated therein as the "Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account" (referred to herein as the "Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account"), which shall be held by the Trustee. Net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in the First Supplemental Indenture, together with any other moneys that may be transferred to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account as provided for in the First Supplemental Indenture. Such moneys in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be disbursed by the Trustee as set forth in the Indenture, and upon disbursement, the District shall apply such moneys as provided for in the Indenture and in the Acquisition Agreement.

Subject to the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture, any moneys remaining in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned after satisfaction of the Release (as defined herein) and written notice of the same has been given by the Developer to the Trustee and the District Manager, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any costs of the Assessment Area One Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Manager to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and the adoption of a resolution by the District accepting

the Assessment Area One Project, a copy of which shall be delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture, the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure of all funds therein including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions. Upon presentation to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached to the First Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and make payment to the Person or Persons so designated in such requisition.

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2026 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District acknowledges in the First Supplemental Indenture that the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, and upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, (i) the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the District (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area One Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Assessment Area One Project and payment is for such work, and (ii) the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. Prior to any action by the Trustee under the relevant provisions of the Indenture, the Majority Holders shall provide the Trustee an indemnification regarding such actions so directed. See "APPENDIX A: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto for more information.

Series 2026 Reserve Account

The First Supplemental Indenture establishes a "Series 2026 Reserve Account" within the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2026 Bonds (referred to herein as the "Series 2026 Reserve Account"). The Series 2026 Reserve Account will, at the time of delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, be funded from a portion of the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds in the amount of the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement. The "Series 2026 Reserve Requirement" shall mean an amount initially equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2026 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) or Section 3.01(b)(iii) of the First Supplemental Indenture, the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture. Any amount in the Series 2026 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2026 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

"Release Conditions" shall mean collectively (i) all lots that are subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments contain homes thereon which have each received a certificate of occupancy, (ii) all of the principal portion of the Series 2026 Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (iii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Master Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve

Account and transfer any excess therein above the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2026 Bonds caused by investment earnings prior to the Completion Date to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and after the Completion Date to the Series 2026 Revenue Account in accordance with the First Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account if, as a result of the application of the provisions of the Master Indenture relating to remedies in Events of Default, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the corresponding Series 2026 Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2026 Bonds are less than the principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture, on any date the District or the District Manager, on behalf of the District, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2026 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the District, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the District to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2026 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2026 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the applicable Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with the First Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and as further described in the next succeeding paragraph, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the District shall submit a properly executed requisition in the form attached to the First Supplemental Indenture to the Trustee and the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a properly executed requisition submitted by the Developer which requisition shall be executed by the District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared, provided that there are Costs of the Assessment Area One Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and the Trustee has on file one or more properly executed unfunded requisitions ("Unfunded Requisitions"). In the event there are multiple Unfunded Requisitions on file with the Trustee, the Trustee shall fund such requisitions in the order the Trustee has received them (from oldest to newest). In the event that there are Unfunded Requisitions on file with the Trustee, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the District Manager shall execute and deliver a written certificate to the Trustee stating that the Release Conditions have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2026 Reserve Requirement and, upon receipt thereof, the Trustee shall without further direction reduce the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement to ten percent (10%) upon satisfaction of Release Conditions of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds as calculated by the District Manager. The excess amount in the Series 2026 Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Release Conditions shall be transferred to the Series 2026 Acquisition

and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, the District, or the District Manager on behalf of the District, shall calculate the Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee in writing and the Trustee shall apply any resulting excess in the Series 2026 Reserve Account, based on the Reserve Requirement calculated by the District Manager, toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption.

Application of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues

The First Supplemental Indenture establishes a "Series 2026 Revenue Account" within the Revenue Fund for the Series 2026 Bonds (referred to herein as the "Series 2026 Revenue Account. Pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2026, to the Series 2026 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2026, to the Series 2026 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account and Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 20[], to the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, which is a principal payment date for any Series 2026 Bonds, to the Series 2026 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2026 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2026 Bonds subject to redemption on such date;

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2026 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2026 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2026 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2026 Bonds and next, any balance

in the Series 2026 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2026 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2026 Rebate Fund, in which case, the District shall direct the Trustee in writing to make such deposit thereto.

Investments

The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund, any Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund and any Series Accounts within the Bond Redemption Fund only in Government Obligations and other securities described in the definition of Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth in the Indenture. All securities securing investments under the Master Indenture shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to the provisions of the Indenture, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the District, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof, except as provided in the Indenture. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

Absent specific written instructions the Trustee shall hold such moneys uninvested and shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys invested, or for any losses because such amounts were not invested. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or entitled to any gain resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the District or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the District's written instructions as to both the suitability and legality of all investments directed under the Indenture. Ratings of investments shall be determined by the District at the time of purchase of such investments and without regard to ratings subcategories and the Trustee shall have no responsibility to monitor the ratings of investments. The Trustee may make any investments permitted by the provisions of the Master Indenture through its own bond department or investment department or that of its affiliates or subsidiaries and may charge its ordinary and customary fees for such trades. No statement need be rendered for any Fund or Account if no activity occurred in such Fund or Account during such month.

The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture within forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) Business Days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established under the Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. See "APPENDIX A: PROPOSED

FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto for more information.

Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person

For purposes of this heading, (a) each Series of Bonds, including the Series 2026 Bonds, secured by and payable from Special Assessments, including the Series 2026 Special Assessments, levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (as defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Bonds" and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer's property and pledged under one or more Supplemental Indentures as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Special Assessments".

The Master Indenture will contain the following provisions which, pursuant to the Master Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the District, to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least ten percent (10%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The District will agree that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

The District will acknowledge and agree in the Master Indenture that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake with respect to the Affected Bonds and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the District, to the extent permitted by applicable law, will agree that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the District will agree that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the District, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the District, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay, dismissal the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a bankruptcy plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (d)

the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the District claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing under this heading shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for operation and maintenance assessments, or claims for moneys or performance under a contract, and the District shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for operation and maintenance assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Special Assessments relating to the Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee, provided that such action does not seek to reduce the amount of Special Assessments. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy Risks" herein for more information.

Events of Default and Remedies

The Master Indenture provide that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Master Indenture, with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds:

- (a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Series 2026 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable; or
- (b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2026 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or
- (c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, which may be determined solely by the Majority Holders; or
- (d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or
- (e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Series 2026 Bond issued pursuant to the Indenture, and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as, the District shall commence such

performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Series 2026 Reserve Account is less than the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement on the Series 2026 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(g) if more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the District on District Lands upon which the Series 2026 Special Assessments are levied to secure the Series 2026 Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the District before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

No Series 2026 Bonds shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of Series 2026 Bonds pursuant Article VIII of the Master Indenture shall occur unless all of the Series 2026 Bonds where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or 100% of the Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds agree to such redemption; provided that in no event shall this provision preclude any partial distribution under the Master Indenture with respect to the application of moneys upon an Event of Default.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its capacity as Trustee:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Series 2026 Bondholders and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series 2026 Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the Series 2026 Bonds.

If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the District, the Trustee, the applicable Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture as though no such proceeding had been taken.

The Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds then subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of the Master Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting

all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the applicable Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of the Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series 2026 Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under the Master Indenture. The Trustee shall have no liability as a result of any actions taken upon any such direction of the Holders.

No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy under the Indenture unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in such Indenture or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities, reasonably anticipated to be incurred, (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners Series 2026 Bonds then Outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding sentence are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series 2026 Bonds of any remedy under the Indenture. The exercise of such rights is further subject to other provisions set forth in the Master Indenture. No Owner or Owners of such Series 2026 Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under the Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Series 2026 Bonds is the collection of Series 2026 Special Assessments imposed on certain lands within Assessment Area One within the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area One Project pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto.

The imposition, levy, and collection of Series 2026 Special Assessments must be done in compliance with the provisions of Florida law. Failure by the District, the Manatee County Tax Collector ("Tax Collector") or the Manatee County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Series 2026 Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2026 Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect the Series 2026 Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2026 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds.

For the Series 2026 Special Assessments to be valid, the Series 2026 Special Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the Assessment Area One Project to the lands subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2026 Special Assessments, and (2) the Series 2026 Special Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties.

Pursuant to the Act, and the Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2026 Special Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." Initially, and for unplatted lands, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the District otherwise or the timing will not allow for the use of the Uniform Method (as herein defined), the District will directly issue annual bills to landowners requiring payment of the Series 2026 Special Assessments, and will enforce that bill through foreclosure proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto. As lands are platted and sold, the Series 2026 Special Assessments will be added to the County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes. See also "APPENDIX A: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto for more information on the use of the Uniform Method.

Direct Billing and Foreclosure Procedure

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, the District may directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2026 Special Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special assessment due, including the Series 2026 Special Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2026 Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2026 Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2026 Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2026 Special Assessments. See "BONDHOLDER'S RISKS."

Uniform Method Procedure

Subject to certain conditions, the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2026 Special Assessments using the uniform method of collection ordered pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes (the "Uniform Method"). The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2026 Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Series 2026 Special Assessments will be collected together with County, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and

Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments – including the Series 2026 Special Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2026 Special Assessments. In other words, any partial prepayment by a landowner must be distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Florida law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2026 Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2026 Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2026 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2026 Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2026 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2026 Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2026 Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2026 Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2026 Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2026 Special Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or struck off, to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but

before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2026 Special Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

For any holder other than the County, a tax certificate expires seven (7) years after the date of issuance if a tax deed has not been applied for and no other administrative or legal proceeding, including a bankruptcy, has existed of record. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear.

Except for certain governmental liens, certain easements, and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for taxes" and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates, accrued taxes, and liens of any nature against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2026 Special Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2026 Special Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2026 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDHOLDERS' RISKS."

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other headings of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2026 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2026 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2026 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This heading does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2026 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2026 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

With the exception of any home closings that occur prior to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Developer owns all of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, which are the lands that are subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments securing the Series 2026 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2026 Special Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer and the other future landowners in Assessment Area One. Non-payment of the Series 2026 Special Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other landowner to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2026 Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2026 Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2026 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2026 Special Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2026 Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "Insolvent Taxpayer" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner" herein. The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Series 2026 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2026 Special Assessments. The Series 2026 Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2026 Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2026 Special Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2026 Special Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2026 Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments. While the ability of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments is a

relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2026 Special Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2026 Special Assessments and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of Assessment Area One and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2026 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Such information is being provided solely for informational purposes, and nothing herein or in such assessments grants any legal rights or remedies in favor of the Series 2026 Bondholders in the event any recognized environmental conditions are later found to be present on District Lands. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District including Assessment Area One. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in Assessment Area One.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of Assessment Area One and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, changes in

federal economic or trade policies, changes in impact or other fees, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land within Assessment Area One to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2026 Special Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2026 Special Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2026 Special Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2026 Special Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2026 Special Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2026 Bonds

The Series 2026 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2026 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2026 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2026 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within Assessment Area One, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Account

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2026 Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds because of the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account. The ability of moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by

delinquencies in the payment of the Series 2026 Special Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies, as well as the amount of money then on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account, which is subject to release and recalculation based on parameters set forth in the Indenture. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Master Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in the Series 2026 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2026 Special Assessments, the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may, pursuant to the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture, withdraw moneys from the Series 2026 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2026 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2026 Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2026 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Series 2026 Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2026 Reserve Account.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2026 Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code (as defined herein), there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2026 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code (as herein defined) because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question

was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2026 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2026 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2026 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series

2026 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2026 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2026 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2026 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2026 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2026 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2026 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2026 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2026 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2026 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2026 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

The Series 2026 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the District's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the District and purchasers of Series 2026 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2026 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2026 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2026 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2026 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any

previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2026 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "[t]he state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under this act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to ... levy and collect the ... assessments ... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development

The cost to finish the Assessment Area One Project will exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2026 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Assessment Area One Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Assessment Area One Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Additional Bonds" for more information.

Given the status of development in Assessment Area One, the Developer will not be entering into a completion agreement. However, there are no assurances that the Assessment Area One Project and any other remaining development work associated with Assessment Area One will be completed. Further, even if development of Assessment Area One is completed, there are no assurances that all of the planned homes will be constructed and sold within Assessment Area One. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, the Developer, the timely and successful completion of the Development, and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential units therein. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of

prepayments of the Series 2026 Special Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of the property within Assessment Area One. Any such redemptions of the Series 2026 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2026 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2026 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2026 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2026 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2026 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2026 Special Assessments" herein for more information.

Payment of Series 2026 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One of the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>Series 2026 Bonds</u>
Par Amount [Original Issue Premium/Discount]	\$ _____ _____
Total Sources	\$ _____
<u>Use of Funds</u>	
Deposits to Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposits to Series 2026 Capitalized Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	_____
Deposits to Series 2026 Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount ⁽²⁾	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

(1) Interest is capitalized through at least May 1, 2026.

(2) Costs of issuance includes, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds:

Year Ended November 1	Series 2026 Bonds		Total
	Principal	Interest	

^{*}
TOTAL

* The Series 2026 Bonds mature on May 1, 20__.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE DISTRICT

General Information

The District was established by Ordinance No. 23-94, enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County") on July 25, 2023 and effective on July 27, 2023, under the provisions of the Act. The boundaries of the District include approximately 137 gross acres of land (the "District Lands"). The District Lands are located west of I-75 on the south side of Moccasin Wall Road and East of Ellenton Gillette Road in unincorporated Manatee County. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

Legal Powers and Authority

The District is an independent unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State of Florida. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors (the "Board") the authority to, among other things, (a) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructure for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; (iv) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat; (v) any other project, facility, or service required by a development approval, interlocal agreement, zoning condition, or permit issued by a governmental authority with jurisdiction in the District, and (vi) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses, and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessments liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2026 Bonds.

Board of Supervisors

The Act provides that a five-member the Board serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election is held pursuant to which new Supervisors are elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

After the initial election the elections take place every two years, with the first such election being held on the first Tuesday in November, and subsequent elections being held on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under Florida law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below. There will be one vacancy on the Board.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Chris Reese*	Chair	November 2028
Chris Pannullo*	Vice Chair	November 2026
Steven Dehart*	Assistant Secretary	November 2028
Vacant	Assistant Secretary	N/A
Vacant	Assistant Secretary	N/A

* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Developer (as defined herein).

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under Florida's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager (as hereinafter defined). The Act provides that a district manager has charge and supervision of the works of the District and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

The District has retained Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, to serve as its district manager ("District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located at 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, as Bond Counsel; Water Resource Associates, LLC, d/b/a WRA Engineering, Tampa, Florida, as District Engineer; and Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel. The Board has also retained the District Manager to serve as Methodology Consultant and to prepare the Supplemental Assessment Methodology and to serve as Dissemination Agent for the Series 2026 Bonds.

No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness

The District has not previously issued any bonds or other similar debt obligations.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Water Resource Associates, LLC, d/b/a WRA Engineering (the "District Engineer") prepared a report entitled Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (CDD) Engineer's Report for Southpointe, dated November 5, 2023, as supplemented by the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (CDD) First Supplemental Engineer's Report for Southpointe, dated January 13, 2026 (the "Supplemental Engineer's Report" and together with the Master Engineer's Report, the "Engineer's Report"), which sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the 524 residential units planned for the Development (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or the "CIP"). In the Master Engineer's Report, the District Engineer estimated the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan to be approximately \$27,789,300.

Land development for the Development is being phased. Phases 1 and 2 of the Development consist of approximately 74 acres of land that have been platted into 221 residential lots ("Assessment Area One"). The remaining phases of the Development are expected to be financed in a separate assessment area(s) in the future. The portion of the CIP associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "Assessment Area One Project."

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area One Project. The District Engineer, in the Supplemental Engineer's Report, estimated the total cost of the Assessment Area One Project to be approximately \$9,923,870, as more particularly described below.

Capital Improvement Plan Description	Estimated Cost of Assessment Area One Project
Stormwater System	\$4,294,600
Water, Reclaim and Wastewater Utilities	2,852,100
Landscape/Hardscape/Irrigation	450,000
Differential Cost of Undergrounding of Electric Conduit	25,000
On-site Conservation/Mitigation	175,000
Off-site Improvements	525,000
Professional Fees	700,000
Contingency (10%)	<u>902,170</u>
Total	\$9,923,870

Land development associated with Assessment Area One is substantially complete, with final completion expected by March 31, 2026. A plat for the 221 lots planned within Assessment Area One was recorded on June 23, 2025. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Plan and Status" herein for more information.

The Developer estimates the total land development costs associated with the 221 lots planned for Assessment Area One will be approximately \$22.2 million. As of December 31, 2025, the Developer has spent approximately \$19.5 million developing Assessment Area One. The available net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds deposited into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account are expected to be approximately \$3.6 million* and will be used by the District towards the funding and/or acquisition of a portion of the Assessment Area One Project from the Developer. Development costs not funded with bond proceeds will be funded with Developer equity. Given the status of development in Assessment Area One, the Developer will not be entering into a completion agreement. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Land

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Acquisition and Finance Plan" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

The District anticipates issuing additional bonds in the future in order to finance a certain portions of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with future phases of the Development. Such bonds, if issued, will be secured by special assessments levied on lands which are separate and distinct from the Assessment Area One lands which secure the Series 2026 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2026 BONDS – Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

The District Engineer has indicated that all engineering permits necessary to construct the Assessment Area One Project have been obtained or are anticipated to be obtained in the ordinary course of business. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development.

See "APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding the above improvements.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated January 14, 2026 (the "Supplemental Assessment Methodology"), which allocates the Series 2026 Special Assessments to the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District, has been prepared by Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"), which supplements the Master Special Assessment Allocation Report dated November 13, 2023 prepared by Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated (the "Master Assessment Methodology" and together with the Supplemental Assessment Methodology, the "Assessment Methodology"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX D. Once the final terms of the Series 2026 Bonds are determined, the Supplemental Methodology will be revised to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2026 Special Assessments will be first liens on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District against which they are assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

As set forth in the Supplemental Assessment Methodology, the Series 2026 Special Assessments will at issuance be levied on the 221 platted lots within Assessment Area One on a per unit basis as set forth below and in the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Product Type	Number of Units	Annual Series 2026 Assessments Per Unit*	Series 2026 Bonds Per Unit*
Villas	114	\$1,183	\$15,908
Single-Family 40'	42	\$1,376	\$18,511
Single-Family 50'	65	\$1,720	\$23,139
	221		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessment levels shown above assume certain Developer contributions of infrastructure and have been grossed up to account for early payment discounts of 4% (subject to change) and County collection fees of 3% (subject to change) for when assessments are collected via the Uniform Method.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately \$283 per residential unit annually, which amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The County and the School Board each levy ad valorem taxes annually upon the land in the District. Voters may approve additional millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies. The total millage rate in the District in 2025 was approximately 14.1600 mills which millage rate is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes will be payable in addition to the Series 2026 Special Assessments and other assessments levied by the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years, taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information, including applicable homeowners' association fees.

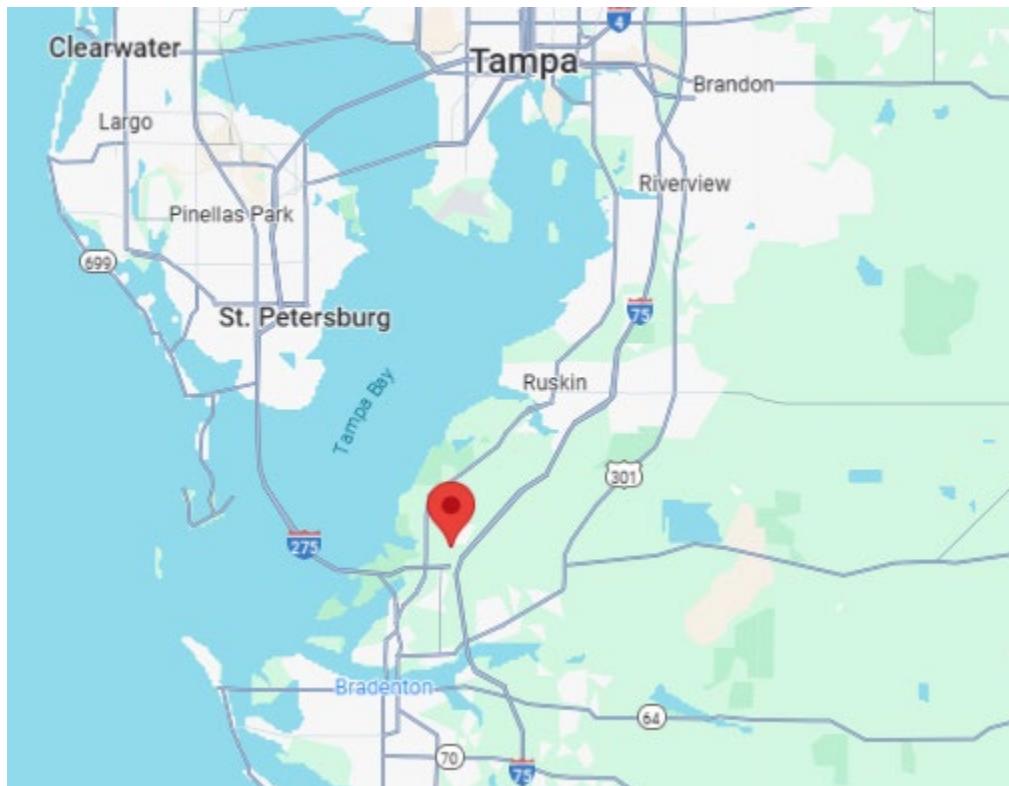
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Developer make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by it. The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer is not guaranteeing payment of the Series 2026 Bonds or the Series 2026 Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

General

The District Lands encompass approximately 137 gross acres and are being developed as a 524-unit residential community to be marketed as "Southpointe" (the "Development"). The Development is located in the Parrish submarket of unincorporated northern Manatee County (the "County"), west of Interstate-75, south of Moccasin Wallow Road, and East of Ellenton Gillette Road. Interstate-75 is a main transportation artery running along the Florida Gulf Coast providing convenient access to Downtown Tampa approximately 35 minutes to the north of the Development and Downtown Bradenton approximately 15 minutes to the south of the Development. Set forth below is a map which depicts the location of the Development.



Land development associated with the Development is being phased. Phases 1 and 2 of the Development consist of approximately 74 acres of land that have been platted into 221 residential lots ("Assessment Area One"). The remaining phases of the Development are expected to be financed in a separate assessment area(s) in the future. The portion of the CIP associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "Assessment Area One Project."

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area One Project. The Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2026 Special Assessments, which will at issuance be levied on the 221 platted lots within Assessment Area One as set forth in the Assessment Methodology attached hereto. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto and "Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for more information.

M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the land developer and homebuilder for the Development. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information. With the exception of any home closings that occur prior to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Developer owns all of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One.

The target market for the Development consists of first-time homebuyers and move-up buyers. Assessment Area One will contain 221 residential units consisting of (i) 114 villas, (ii) 41 single-family homes on 40' lots, and (iii) 66 single-family homes on 50' lots. Starting selling prices for attached products are expected to range from \$269,999 to \$294,999, and range in size from approximately 1,489 square feet to 1,680 square feet. Starting selling prices for detached products are expected to range from \$329,999 to \$539,990 and range in size from approximately 1,530 square feet to 3,503 square feet. See "Residential Product Offerings" herein.

Land Acquisition and Finance Plan

The Developer acquired its interest in the District Lands on October 4, 2023, for a purchase price of \$17,500,000, approximately \$7.4 million of which is attributable to the land corresponding to Assessment Area One. The Developer's interests in the District Lands are not subject to a mortgage.

The Developer estimates the total land development costs associated with the 221 lots planned for Assessment Area One will be approximately \$22.2 million, which excludes the Amenity. See "- Amenities" below for more information. As of December 31, 2025, the Developer has spent approximately \$19.5 million developing Assessment Area One. The available net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds are expected to be approximately \$3.6 million and such proceeds will be used by the District towards the funding and/or acquisition of a portion of the Assessment Area One Project from the Developer. Costs not funded with bond proceeds will be funded by the Developer with equity. Given the status of development in Assessment Area One, the Developer will not be entering into a completion agreement. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Development Plan and Status

Land development for the 221 lots within Assessment Area One is being sub-phased into phases 1, 2A, and 2B. Land development associated with Assessment Area One is substantially complete, with final completion expected by March 2026. A final plat for the 221 lots planned within Assessment Area One was recorded on June 23, 2025. Vertical construction within Assessment Area One has commenced. As of January 18, 2026, approximately 10 homes in Assessment Area One have sold with closings with homebuyers scheduled to commence in January 2026.

The Developer anticipates that approximately 80 homes within Assessment Area One will close with homebuyers per annum until buildout. This anticipated absorption is based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

Residential Product Offerings

The target customers for the District are first-time homebuyers and move-up buyers. Below is a summary of the types of units and price points for units planned for the District.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Square Footage</u>	<u>Beds/Baths</u>	<u>Starting Price Range</u>
Villas	1,489 – 1,680	2-3 / 2	\$269,999 - \$294,999
Single-Family 40'	1,530 – 2,591	3-4 / 2-4	\$329,999 - \$434,999
Single-Family 50'	1,933 – 3,503	3-6 / 2-4	\$399,999 - \$539,990

Development Approvals

The land within Assessment Area One is zoned for the uses described herein. All permits have been received by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the development contemplated herein or are reasonably expected to be received in the ordinary course. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Environmental and Regulatory Risks" herein.

Environmental

A Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessment was prepared, dated October 14, 2021 (the "ESA"), covering all of the land in the Development. The initial findings of the ESA found that the historic use of the property for farming was considered a Recognized Environmental Condition. Based on this conclusion, soil samples were taken in four locations to test for chlorinated pesticides, arsenic and copper in areas that were formerly agricultural. Lab results of the soil samples found no exceedances above applicable soil cleanup standards established by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. The ESA found that no further environmental assessment was warranted. See "BONDOWNERS' RISK – Environmental and Regulatory Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

Amenities

The Development is planned to contain a 4,045-square foot clubhouse. The main amenity will include a resort-style pool, three separate pavilions, and bathrooms, and the second amenity will include covered mailboxes and seven pickleball courts (collectively, the "Amenity"). Construction of the Amenity commenced in January 2026 and is expected to be completed by September 2026 at a total approximate cost of \$5.1 million. The Amenity is expected to be financed by the Developer and owned by the homeowner's association.

Utilities

Electric power is provided by Florida Power & Light. Potable water, sanitary sewer and irrigation reuse water are provided by the County. Cable television and broadband cable services are currently provided by Frontier with Spectrum likely to provide services as well.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

As set forth in the Supplemental Assessment Methodology, the Series 2026 Special Assessments will be levied on the 221 platted lots within Assessment Area One on a per unit basis as set forth below and in the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Product Type	Number of Units	Annual Series 2026 Assessments Per Unit*	Series 2026 Bonds Par Debt Per Unit*
Villas	114	\$1,183	\$15,908
Single-Family 40'	42	\$1,376	\$18,511
Single-Family 50'	<u>65</u>	\$1,720	\$23,139
	221		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessment levels shown above assume certain Developer contributions of infrastructure and have been grossed up to account for early payment discounts of 4% (subject to change) and County collection fees of 3% (subject to change) for when assessments are collected via the Uniform Method.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately \$283 per residential unit annually, which amount is subject to change. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners' association fees and an amenity fee, which are initially estimated to range from approximately \$2,668 to \$3,910 per residential unit annually, which amounts are subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The County and the School Board each levy ad valorem taxes annually upon the land in the District. Voters may approve additional millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies. The total millage rate in the District in 2025 was approximately 14.1600 mills which millage rate is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes will be payable in addition to the Series 2026 Special Assessments and other assessments levied by the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years, taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

Education

The public schools for children residing in the Development are expected to be James Tillman Elementary School, Buffalo Creek Middle School, and Palmetto High School, which are located approximately 6.5 miles, 5.4 miles, and 8.1 miles from the Development, respectively, and which were rated B, B and C, respectively, by the Florida Department of Education in 2025. The Manatee County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Competition

Due to their proximity to the Development, price ranges and product types, the Developer believes the following communities will pose the primary competition to the Development: Oakfield Trails, North River Ranch, Stonegate Preserve, Seaire and Coasterra. The information under this heading does not purport to summarize all of the exiting or planned communities in the area of the Development, but rather those that the Developer feels pose primary competition to the Development.

THE DEVELOPER

M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the sole land developer and homebuilder for the Development. The Developer was organized as a Delaware limited liability company formed on May 18, 2016, and is ultimately wholly owned by M/I Homes, Inc. M/I Homes, Inc. common shares trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol MHO. M/I Homes, Inc. is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The file number for M/I Homes, Inc. is No. 001-

12434. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street NW, Judiciary Plaza, Washington, DC, and at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of such materials can be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at prescribed rates. All documents subsequently filed by M/I Homes, Inc. pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

Neither the Developer nor any of the other entities listed above are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2026 Bonds or the Series 2026 Special Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Developer, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

General

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements that the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds in order that the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds.

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and continuing compliance by the District with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Code on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2026 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income, or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Series 2026 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than the State.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and the Developer, and compliance with certain covenants of the District to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Series 2026 Bonds will be and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other consequences regarding the Series 2026 Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Series 2026 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Series 2026 Bonds should be aware that

the ownership of Series 2026 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2026 Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, (v) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits, (vi) net gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of property such as the Series 2026 Bonds generally must be taken into account when computing the Medicare tax with respect to net investment income or undistributed net investment income, as applicable, imposed on certain high income individuals and specified trusts and estates and (vii) receipt of certain investment income, including interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, is considered when determining qualification limits for obtaining the earned income credit provided by Section 32(a) of the Code. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Series 2026 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these and any other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinion is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

Original Issue Discount and Premium

Certain of the Series 2026 Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (*i.e.*, for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale, or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Series 2026 Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner

of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity), or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced, or pending in Congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, or adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2026 Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Series 2026 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2026 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Series 2026 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Series 2026 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Series 2026 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2026 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2026 Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State of Florida pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2026 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the District to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that the bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State of Florida, and constitute securities which may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2026 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes and the rules promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2026 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2026 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds upon an Event of Default under the Master Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2026 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened against the District and seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2026 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2026 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

The Developer

The Developer will represent prior to the delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened against the Developer, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the completion of the Assessment Area One Project or the development of the lands in the District as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments imposed against the land within the District of the District owned by the Developer or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the District Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the District Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds.

NO RATING

No application for a rating for the Series 2026 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2026 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

EXPERTS

The Engineer's Report attached as APPENDIX C to this Limited Offering Memorandum has been prepared by Water Resource Associates, LLC, d/b/a WRA Engineering, Tampa, Florida, the District Engineer. APPENDIX C should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report set forth as APPENDIX D attached hereto. The Master Assessment Methodology has been included as a publicly available document and consent from the prior methodology consultant has not been requested. APPENDIX D should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. As a condition to closing on the Series 2026 Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This District will covenant in a Disclosure Agreement (as defined herein), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX E hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX E, commencing with the audit for the District fiscal year ending September 30, 2026. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's unaudited financial statements for the period ended November 30, 2025. The District does not have audited financial statements because the District has not yet met the threshold under State law requiring an audit. The Series 2026 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues.

Each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District has not previously

issued any debt obligations and, therefore, is not and has never been in default as to principal or interest on its bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and the Developer will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") in the proposed form of APPENDIX E, for the benefit of the Series 2026 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2026 Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement and to provide notice of certain enumerated material events (the "Reports") with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Developer to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Master Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2026 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2026 Bonds), as applicable, to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has not previously issued any bonds and has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). The District will appoint the District Manager as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement and anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to its continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

The Developer has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule in connection with other community development districts. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that certain filings required to be made by the Developer were not filed or were not timely filed, and that notice of such missing or late filings was not always provided. The Developer anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2026 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$_____ (par amount of the Series 2026 Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$_____ and] and less an Underwriter's discount of \$_____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and, subject to satisfaction or waiver of such conditions, the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2026 Bonds if any Series 2026 Bonds are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2026 Bonds to accredited investors at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Series 2026 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Manatee County, Florida,

rendered on August 29, 2024. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken has expired with no appeal being filed.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds are subject to the approval of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. Tampa, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Developer by its counsel, Williams, Parker, Harrison, Dietz & Getzen, PLLC, Sarasota, Florida.

Bond Counsel's opinion included herein is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2026 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2026 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2026 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of the District.

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chair, Board of Supervisors

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

between

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

As Trustee

Dated as of January 1, 2026

relating to

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS

SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds.....	36
Article VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS.....	37
SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices	37
SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase	38
SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price	39
SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds.....	40
Article IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	41
SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien	41
SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds.....	41
SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.....	42
SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection	42
SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens.....	43
SECTION 9.06. Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer.....	44
SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments	44
SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens	44
SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments.....	46
SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands	46
SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project	46
SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements.....	46
SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others.....	46
SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.....	47
SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds.....	49
SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only	49
SECTION 9.17. Books and Records	49
SECTION 9.18. Observance of Accounting Standards.....	49
SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant.....	49
SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year; Annual Budget.....	49
SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report.....	50
SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports.....	50
SECTION 9.23. Information Required by the Issuer	50
SECTION 9.24. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions.....	51
SECTION 9.25. Enforcement of Ancillary Agreements.....	51
SECTION 9.26. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenues.....	51
SECTION 9.27. Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements	51
SECTION 9.28. Issuance of Additional Obligations.....	52
SECTION 9.29. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited	52
SECTION 9.30. Further Assurances.....	52
SECTION 9.31. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code	52

Article I DEFINITIONS	2
Article II THE BONDS	15
SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds	15
SECTION 2.02. Execution	16
SECTION 2.03. Authentication	16
SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar	16
SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds.....	17
SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds.....	17
SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds	17
SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange	17
SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners	18
SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness	18
SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company	19
Article III ISSUE OF BONDS.....	21
SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds	21
Article IV ACQUISITION OF PROJECT	24
SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes	24
SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements	24
Article V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	25
SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund	25
Article VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	27
SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues	27
SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds	28
SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund	28
SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund	29
SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund	31
SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund	32
SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility	33
SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series	33
SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondholders Only	33
SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys	34
SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund	34
Article VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS	35
SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor	35
SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds	35

-i-

SECTION 9.32. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties	52
SECTION 9.33. Continuing Disclosure	52
SECTION 9.34. Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule	53
Article X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	55
SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies	55
SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined	55
SECTION 10.03. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien	56
SECTION 10.04. No Acceleration; Redemption	56
SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee	56
SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee	57
SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings; Issuer to Seek Written Direction	57
SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders	58
SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds	58
SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive	58
SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights	58
SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default	58
SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act	59
SECTION 10.14. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds	59
SECTION 10.15. Trustees and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act	59
SECTION 10.16. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default	59
SECTION 10.17. Indemnification	60
Article XI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR	61
SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust	61
SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals	61
SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence	61
SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity	62
SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance	62
SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate	62
SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults	63
SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee	63
SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds	63
SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions	63
SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee	63
SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee	64
SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee	64
SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor	64
SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession	64
SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee	65
SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar	65
SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar	65

-ii-

SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar.....	65
SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	66
SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	66
SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	66
SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	66
SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation.....	67
Article XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	68
SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds.....	68
Article XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS.....	69
SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent	69
SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent	69
SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel.....	69
Article XIV DEFEASANCE	71
SECTION 14.01. Defeasance	71
SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds.....	71
Article XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	73
SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse	73
SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates	73
SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others	73
SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded	73
SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice	73
SECTION 15.06. Notices	73
SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law	74
SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns.....	74
SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only	74
SECTION 15.10. Counterparts	74
SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits.....	74
SECTION 15.12. Brokerage Confirmations.....	74
SECTION 15.13. USA PATRIOT Act Requirements of Trustee	75

- EXHIBIT A** - **LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SOUTHPONTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**
- EXHIBIT B** - **DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT**
- EXHIBIT C** - **FORM OF BOND**
- EXHIBIT D** - **FORM OF REQUISITION**

-iv-

hereunder and any reimbursement due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing on its Credit Facility issued with respect to any such Bonds, as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this Master Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) terms defined in the recitals hereto shall have the same meaning throughout this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, and in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Account” shall mean any account established pursuant to this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures.

“Acquisition Agreement” shall mean one or more improvement acquisition agreements between the Issuer and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to provide, design, construct and sell to the Issuer, and the Issuer agrees to purchase from the Developer, all or a portion of a Project.

“Acquisition and Construction Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

“Act” shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute thereto.

“Ancillary Agreements” shall mean completion agreements, true-up agreements, Acquisition Agreements, collateral assignment agreements and any other agreements in support of one or more Series of Bonds, each by and between the Issuer and the applicable developer and/or landowner.

“Annual Budget” shall mean the Issuer’s budget of current operating and maintenance expenses for the Project for a Fiscal Year, as the same may be amended from time to time, adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof.

“Arbitrage Certificate” shall mean the certificate of the Issuer delivered at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds setting forth the expectations of the Issuer with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Series and also containing certain covenants of the Issuer in order to achieve compliance with the Code relating to the tax-status of the Bonds.

“Assessment Areas” shall mean distinct areas within the District Lands identified by the Developer that will be developed by the Developer in Phases. The Issuer reserves the right to impose separate Special Assessments on each separate Assessment Area.

“Authorized Denomination” shall mean, unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds, a denomination of \$5,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of January 1, 2026 (the “Master Indenture”), by and between SOUTHPONTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States and having a designated corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida (said trust company and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the “Trustee”);

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), created pursuant to Ordinance No. 23-94, enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida, on July 25, 2023, becoming effective on July 27, 2023 (the “Ordinance”), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition and construction, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the premises to be governed by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer (as further described in Exhibit A hereto, the “District” or “District Lands”) currently consist of approximately 137.4 acres of land located entirely within the unincorporated area of Manatee County, Florida (the “County”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and construction of certain public infrastructure pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands (as further described in Exhibit B hereto, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project by the issuance of one or more series of Bonds pursuant to this Master Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of Bonds (as hereinafter defined) under this Master Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by one or more Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined), the security and payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, any reimbursement due to a Credit Facility Issuer (hereinafter defined), if any, for any drawing on its Credit Facility (hereinafter defined), as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement (hereinafter defined), the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of a Series (as hereinafter defined) and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Bonds and in any Credit Facility Agreement for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of a Series by the Owners thereof, from time to time, the issuance by any Credit Facility Issuer of its Credit Facility, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer hereby assigns, transfers, sets over and pledges to the Trustee and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on Bonds of a Series issued

“Authorized Newspaper” shall mean a newspaper printed in English and customarily published at least once a day at least five (5) days a week and generally circulated in New York, New York, or such other cities as the Issuer from time to time may determine by written notice provided to the Trustee. When successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required, they may be made in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean the actual owner of Bonds while the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owners of a Series of Bonds for purposes of approvals, consents or other actions taken hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

“Board” shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean Counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

“Bond Redemption Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof.

“Bond Register” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of Bonds,” “Holder,” “Bondowner,” “Registered Owner” or “Owner” or any similar term shall mean any Person or Persons who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds, as evidenced on the Bond Register of the Issuer kept by the Registrar.

“Bonds” shall mean the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, issued in one or more Series pursuant to the provisions of this Master Indenture and bonds subsequently issued to refund all or a portion of such aforementioned Bonds. If the Issuer determines to issue bond anticipation notes to be secured in whole or in part by a lien on the net proceeds of Bonds to be issued under this Master Indenture, the term “Bonds” shall apply to such short-term notes but only to the extent the Supplemental Indenture relating to such bond anticipation notes so provides.

“Business Day” shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which the office of the Issuer, or corporate office of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent is closed, or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Certified Public Accountant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, actively engaged in the business of public accounting and duly certified as a certified public accountant under the laws of the State.

“Certified Resolution” or “Certified Resolution of the Issuer” shall mean a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, under its seal, to have been duly adopted by the Board and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certification.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable United States Treasury Department regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Completion Date” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.01(c) of this Master Indenture.

“Consultant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, qualified to pass upon questions relating to municipal entities and having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the financial affairs of municipal entities.

“Consultant’s Certificate” shall mean a certificate or a report prepared in accordance with then applicable professional standards duly executed by a Consultant.

“Consulting Engineer” shall mean the Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Issuer under the provisions of Section 9.21 of this Master Indenture to perform and carry out duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures. The Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time serving as the engineer to the Issuer may serve as Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein and the Developer, and any other obligated party under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

“Cost” or “Costs,” in connection with the Project or any portion thereof, shall mean all expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or which are incidental to the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) expenses of determining the feasibility or practicability of acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project;
- (b) cost of surveys, estimates, plans, and specifications;
- (c) cost of improvements;
- (d) engineering, architectural, fiscal, legal, accounting and other professional and advisory expenses and charges;
- (e) cost of all labor, materials, machinery, and equipment (including, without limitation, (i) amounts payable to contractors, builders and materialmen and costs incident to the award of contracts and (ii) the cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer);
- (f) cost of all lands, properties, rights, easements, and franchises acquired;

4

- (g) financing charges;
- (h) creation of initial reserve and debt service funds;
- (i) working capital;
- (j) interest charges incurred or estimated to be incurred on money borrowed prior to and during construction and acquisition and for such reasonable period of time after completion of construction or acquisition as the Board may determine and as approved by Bond Counsel;
- (k) the cost of issuance of Bonds, including, without limitation, advertisements and printing;
- (l) the cost of any election held pursuant to the Act and all other expenses of issuance of bonds;
- (m) the discount, if any, on the sale or exchange of Bonds;
- (n) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act;
- (o) costs of prior improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of the Project;
- (p) costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services, or any other Person, for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any other dispute;
- (q) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;
- (r) payments, contributions, dedications, and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose;
- (s) administrative expenses;
- (t) taxes, assessments and similar governmental charges during construction or reconstruction of the Project;
- (u) expenses of Project management and supervision;
- (v) costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Project;
- (w) such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project or to the financing thereof; and

5

(x) any other “cost” or expense as provided by the Act.

In connection with the refunding or redeeming of any Bonds, “Cost” includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (d), (k), (l) and (m) above, and other expenses related to the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed and the Redemption Price of such Bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for). Whenever Costs are required to be itemized, such itemization shall, to the extent practicable, correspond with the items listed above. Whenever Costs are to be paid hereunder, such payment may be made by way of reimbursement to the Issuer or any other Person who has paid the same in addition to direct payment of Costs.

“Counsel” shall mean an attorney-at-law or law firm (who may be counsel for the Issuer) with expertise in the related matters.

“County” shall mean Manatee County, Florida, a political subdivision of the State.

“Credit Facility” shall mean any credit enhancement mechanism such as an irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond, a policy of municipal bond insurance, a corporate or other guaranty, a purchase agreement, a credit agreement or deficiency agreement or other similar facility applicable to the Bonds, as established pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the entity providing such facility agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Bonds may be issued without a Credit Facility; the decision to provide a Credit Facility in respect of any Bonds shall be within the absolute discretion of the Board.

“Credit Facility Agreement” shall mean any agreement pursuant to which a Credit Facility Issuer issues a Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Issuer” shall mean the issuer or guarantor of any Credit Facility.

“Debt Service Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Debt Service Requirements,” with reference to a specified period, shall mean:

- (a) interest payable on the Bonds during such period, subject to reduction for amounts held as capitalized interest in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures; and
- (b) amounts required to be paid into any mandatory sinking fund account with respect to the Bonds during such period; and
- (c) amounts required to pay the principal of the Bonds maturing during such period and not to be redeemed prior to or at maturity through any sinking fund account.

For any Bonds that bear interest at a variable rate, the interest payable for a specified period shall be determined as if such Bonds bear interest at the maximum rate provided for in the

applicable Supplemental Indenture and if no maximum rate is provided for in the Supplemental Indenture, the maximum rate shall be 10.00% per annum.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

“Debt Service Reserve Requirement” shall mean, for each Series of Bonds, unless a different requirement shall be specified in a Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (ii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, and (iii) 10% of the original proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Bonds of such Series.

“Defeasance Securities” shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash, or (b) non-callable Government Obligations.

“Developer” shall mean the entities identified to the Issuer, as the master developers of all or a portion of the District Lands and any affiliates or any other entities which succeed to all or any part of the interests and assumes any or all of the responsibilities of such entities, as the master developer of all or a portion of the District Lands.

“Developer Funding Agreement” shall mean, if applicable, one or more developer capital funding agreements between the Issuer and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to advance moneys, from time to time, to the Issuer for deposit into the appropriate Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, so that there are sufficient moneys on deposit therein (taking into account proceeds from the applicable Series of Bonds) to complete the Project. Any obligation on the part of the Issuer to repay such advances made by the Developer shall be subordinate to the payment of the Bonds.

“District Lands” or “District” shall mean the premises governed by the Issuer, consisting of approximately 137.4 acres of land located entirely within the unincorporated area of the County, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

“District Manager” shall mean the then District Manager or acting District Manager of the Issuer.

“Electronic Means” or “electronic means” shall mean telecopy, facsimile transmission, email transmission or other similar electronic means of communicating provided evidence of transmission can be established.

“Event of Default” shall mean any of the events described in Section 10.02 hereof.

“Fiscal Year” shall mean the period of twelve (12) months beginning October 1 of each calendar year and ending on September 30 of the following calendar year, and also shall mean the period from actual execution hereof to and including the next succeeding September 30; or such other consecutive twelve-month period as may hereafter be established pursuant to a Certified Resolution as the fiscal year of the Issuer for budgeting and accounting purposes as authorized by law.

"Fitch" shall mean Fitch Ratings, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Fitch" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Fund" shall mean any fund established pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" shall mean those accounting principles applicable in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, this Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued.

"Independent" shall mean a Person who is not a member of the Issuer's Board, an officer or employee of the Issuer or Developer, or which is not a partnership, corporation or association having a partner, director, officer, member or substantial stockholder who is a member of the Issuer's Board, or an officer or employee of the Issuer; provided, however, that the fact that such Person is retained regularly by or regularly transacts business with the Issuer or Developer shall not make such Person an employee within the meaning of this definition.

"Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each May 1 and November 1 commencing on the date specified in the Certified Resolution of the Issuer or in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued.

"Interest Period" shall mean the period from and including any Interest Payment Date to and excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that upon final payment of any Bond at maturity or upon redemption or mandatory purchase, the Interest Period shall extend to, but not include, the date of such final payment, which shall always be a Business Day.

"Investment Securities" shall mean and include any of the following securities:

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student

Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or other similar governmental sponsored entities.

(iii) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation by Moody's and S & P; and

(iv) municipal securities issued by any state or commonwealth of the United States or political subdivision thereof or constituted authority thereof including, but not limited to, municipal corporations, school districts and other special districts, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code and rated A- or higher by Moody's, Fitch or S&P at the time of purchase;

(v) both (A) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by both Moody's and S&P, and (B) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in Government Obligations and obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(vi) the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Florida Statutes, Section 218.405 or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws provided that such fund, at the time of purchase, is rated at least "AA" by S&P (without regard to gradation) or at least "Aa" by Moody's (without regard to gradation);

(vii) negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, savings accounts, deposit accounts, money market deposits or banking arrangements issued by or with any financial institution subject to state or federal regulation provided that the full principal amount is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") (including the FDIC's Savings Association Insurance Fund), including the Trustee or its affiliates, which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase in one of the three highest short-term Rating Categories (without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) assigned by any Rating Agency and which mature not more than 360 days after the date of purchase; and

(viii) other investments permitted by Florida law and directed by the Issuer.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to request and to receive from the Issuer and conclusively rely upon as accurate, an Officer's Certificate setting forth that any investment

directed by the Issuer is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the Issuer.

"Issuer" shall mean the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District.

"Major Non-Recurring Expense" shall mean the cost of major replacement or reconstruction of the Project, or any part thereof, the cost of major repairs, renewals or replacements, the provision of a reserve for the payment of insurance premiums not due on an annual or more frequent basis, and the cost of studies, surveys, estimates and investigations in connection with any of the foregoing.

"Majority Holders" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the principal amount of the applicable Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Master Indenture" shall mean, this Master Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and or supplemented in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII hereof.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Officers' Certificate" or "Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate, duly executed by a Responsible Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Outstanding," in connection with a Series of Bonds, shall mean, as of the time in question, all Bonds of such Series authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, except:

(a) all Bonds theretofore cancelled or required to be cancelled under Section 2.07 hereof;

(b) Bonds for the payment, redemption or purchase of which moneys and/or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay such Bonds in accordance with Article XIV hereof, shall have been or shall concurrently be deposited with the Trustee; provided that, if such Bonds are being redeemed, the required notice of redemption shall have been given or provision shall have been made therefor, and that if such Bonds are being purchased, there shall be a firm commitment for the purchase and sale thereof; and

(c) Bonds in substitution for which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article II hereof.

In determining whether the Holders of a requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the provisions of the Indenture, Bonds of such Series which are known by the Trustee to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be disregarded for the purpose of any

such determination, unless all of the Bonds of such Series are held by or on behalf of the Issuer; provided, however, this provision does not affect the right of the Trustee to deal in Bonds as set forth in Section 11.09 hereof.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean initially, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds Outstanding, (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture allocated to such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that Pledged Revenues shall not include (i) any moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund, or investment earnings thereon and (ii) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) of this proviso).

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of Property of the amount of Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date. A landowner may make a Prepayment in kind pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof.

"Principal Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Project" shall mean with respect to any Series of Bonds, the design, acquisition, construction equipping and/or improvement of certain public infrastructure consisting of, but not limited to, stormwater management and control facilities; roadway improvements, including any available impact fees; water, wastewater and reclaimed water systems; hardscaping, landscaping and irrigation in public rights-of-way; undergrounding differential cost of electric utilities; public amenities; on-site wetland conservation, mitigation and environmental areas; irrigation, landscaping and hardscaping in public rights-of-way; offsite improvements, including roadway improvements and sanitary force main extensions; and related incidental costs, including professional fees., all as more specifically described in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such

Series of Bonds; provided that the Project shall specially benefit all of the District Lands on which Special Assessments to secure such Series of Bonds have been levied.

“Project Documents” shall mean all permits, drawings, plans and specifications, contracts and other instruments and rights relating to a Project and a development assigned by the Developer to the Issuer pursuant to a collateral assignment.

“Property Appraiser” shall mean the property appraiser of the County.

“Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement” shall mean the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement described in Section 9.04 hereof.

“Rebate Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 6.11 of this Master Indenture.

“Record Date” shall mean, as the case may be, the applicable Regular or Special Record Date.

“Redemption Price” shall mean the principal amount of any Bond of a Series plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the Indenture.

“Registrar” shall mean initially U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, which entity shall have the responsibilities set forth in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

“Regular Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Regulatory Body” shall mean and include (a) the United States of America and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the United States of America, (b) the State, any political subdivision thereof and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the State, (c) the County and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the County, and (d) any other public body, whether federal, state or local or otherwise having regulatory jurisdiction and authority over the Issuer.

“Responsible Officer” shall mean any member of the Board or any other officer of the Issuer, including the Secretary or other person designated by Certified Resolution of the Issuer, a copy of which shall be on file with the Trustee, to act for any of the foregoing, either generally or with respect to the execution of any particular document or other specific matter.

“Revenue Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“S&P” shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and its successors and assigns, and, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

“Series” shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered at one time on original issuance and pursuant to any Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof and the applicable Supplemental Indenture, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance. Two or more Series or sub-Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under separate Supplemental Indentures, but under this Master Indenture. As may be provided by subsequent proceedings of the Issuer, one or more Series of Bonds or sub-Series Bonds, whether issued at the same time or not, may be separately secured by Special Assessments imposed pursuant to separate assessment proceedings. Such Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds which are secured by separate Special Assessments will not be issued as parity bonds even if issued at the same time.

“Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Special Assessments” shall mean (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “special assessments,” as provided for in Sections 190.011(4) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof or against one or more identified Assessment Areas, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “benefit special assessments,” as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both “special assessments” and “benefit special assessments,” including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. “Special Assessments” shall not include “special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act.

“Special Record Date” shall mean such date as shall be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

12

13

“State” shall mean the State of Florida.

“Supplemental Indenture” and “indenture supplemental hereto” shall mean any indenture amending or supplementing this Master Indenture which may be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture.

“Tax Collector” shall mean the tax collector of the County.

The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereby,” and “hereunder” (except in the form of Bond), refer to the entire Master Indenture.

Every “request,” “requisition,” “order,” “demand,” “application,” “notice,” “statement,” “certificate,” “consent,” or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

ARTICLE II THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized to issue in one or more Series pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Master Indenture, its obligations to be known as “Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series [to be designated]” (the “Bonds”). The total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture shall not be limited, but shall be subject to any conditions set forth in a Supplemental Indenture and Florida law. The Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations and within each Series shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards in each Series and in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Master Indenture or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. All Bonds shall be issued only upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article III hereof; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer’s written request, authenticate such Bonds and deliver them as specified in such request. If the Issuer should change its name, no amendment shall be required to be made to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or Bonds issued thereunder.

Each Bond shall be dated, shall have such Interest Payment Dates, shall bear interest from such date or dates and at such rate or rates until the maturity thereof, payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as provided in, or pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender on the respective dates of payment thereof for the payment of public and private debts. Unless otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, the principal of all Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, interest on any Bond is payable on any Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name that Bond is registered at the close of business or the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, at his address it appears on the Bond Register. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from their date; provided, however, that if a Bond is authenticated between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bond shall bear interest from such succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided further, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest thereon is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid. Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called “Defaulted Interest”) shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment.

A-5

14

15

The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given by Electronic Means or mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to giving such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register. The foregoing notwithstanding, but subject to the procedures set forth in Section 2.11 hereof, any Owner of Bonds of a Series in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Trustee and Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Trustee and Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by such Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Issuer, and the corporate seal of the Issuer shall appear thereon (which may be in facsimile) and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Bonds executed as above provided may be issued and shall, upon written request of the Issuer, be authenticated by the Trustee, notwithstanding that one or both of the officers of the Issuer whose signatures appear on such Bonds shall have ceased to hold office at the time of issuance or authentication or shall not have held office at the date of the Bonds.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such authentication shall be proof that the Bondholder is entitled to the benefit of the trust hereby created. The Trustee shall at all times serve as authentication agent and shall be authorized to authenticate the Bonds.

SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar. The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as the Registrar for the Bonds. The Registrar shall act as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Issuer shall cause to be kept at an office of the Registrar a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "Bond Register" or "Register") in which, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 below and such other regulations as the Issuer and Registrar may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Bonds and for the registration of transfers and exchanges of such Bonds. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer in writing of the specific office location (which may be changed from time to time, upon similar notification) at which the Bond Register is kept. The Bond Registrar shall initially be kept at the Trustee's corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the designated office of the Registrar, and upon compliance with the conditions for the transfer of Bonds set forth in this Section 2.08, the Issuer shall execute and, upon the Issuer's written request, the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, in accordance with Section 2.03.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute and, upon the Issuer's written request, the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive, in accordance with Section 2.03.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture as the Bonds of such Series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of giving of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of giving such notice, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond, and for all other purposes, and the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, and the Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such Owner, or upon his order, shall be valid and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon any such Bond.

SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness. The Issuer will not issue Bonds of any Series, except upon the conditions and in the manner provided or as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, provided that the Issuer may enter into agreements with

SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds. If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Issuer shall execute and, upon the Issuer's written request, the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of such mutilated Bond for cancellation, and the Issuer and the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity therefor. If any Bond shall be reported lost, stolen or destroyed, evidence as to the ownership and the loss, theft or destruction thereof shall be submitted to the Issuer and the Trustee; and if such evidence shall be satisfactory to both and indemnity satisfactory to both shall be given, the Issuer shall execute, and thereupon the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination. The cost of providing any substitute Bond under the provisions of this Section shall be borne by the Bondholder for whose benefit such substitute Bond is provided. If any such mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the Issuer may, with the consent of the Trustee, pay to the Owner the principal amount of and accrued interest on such Bond upon the maturity thereof and compliance with the aforesaid conditions by such Owner, without the issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Every substituted Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the Bond alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds of such same Series duly issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture.

All Bonds shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments, investments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds. Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the original purchasers of all Bonds, the Issuer may issue and, upon its written request, the Trustee shall authenticate in lieu of definitive Bonds one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon written request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds. So long as Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC is the registered Owner of the Bonds, the definitive Bonds shall be in typewritten form.

SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds. All Bonds surrendered for payment or redemption and all Bonds surrendered for exchange shall, at the time of such payment, redemption or exchange, be promptly transferred by the Registrar or the Paying Agent to, and cancelled and destroyed by, the Trustee in accordance with its retention policy then in effect.

SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. As provided in Section 2.04 hereof, the Issuer shall cause a Bond Register in respect of the Bonds to be kept at the designated office of the Registrar.

issuers of Credit Facilities which involve liens on Pledged Revenues on a parity with that of the Bonds or portion thereof which is supported by such Credit Facilities.

SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company. To the extent provided in a Supplemental Indenture or authorized and directed by a Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall be authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and other depository trust companies, including, but not limited to, agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC, and other depository trust companies in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC and other depository trust companies (or any of their designees identified to the Trustee) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telex or other similar means of communication.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to a Series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, which will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds and so long as the Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, such Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC without the need for presentation of such Bonds. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

The Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of each Series registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, ANY NOTICES TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Issuer shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co. shall be deemed to be for reference to its respective successors. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer elects to discontinue the book-entry only system in conformity with the requirements of DTC, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the written instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in other Authorized Denominations and of the same maturity and Series upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

20

accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity (clauses (c) (d) and (e) shall not apply in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds).

(3) a Consulting Engineer's certificate addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee setting forth the estimated cost of the Project, and in the case of an acquisition by the Issuer of all or a portion of the Project that has been completed, stating, in the signer's opinion, (a) that the portion of the Project improvements to be acquired from the proceeds of such Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor; (b) the Project improvements are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (c) the purchase price to be paid by the Issuer for the Project improvements is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual Cost of construction of such improvements; and (d) the plans and specifications for the Project improvements have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them (specifying such Regulatory Bodies) or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; provided, however, that in lieu of the information required in clause (a), there may be delivered to the Trustee satisfactory evidence of the acceptance of operational and maintenance responsibility of each component of the Project by one or more governmental entities (the foregoing shall not be applicable in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds). The Consulting Engineer's certificate may incorporate its engineering report by reference to satisfy all or some of the above requirements;

(4) a copy of the Supplemental Indenture for such Bonds, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer as being a true and correct copy thereof;

(5) the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds together with any required equity deposit by the Developer;

(6) any Credit Facility authorized by the Issuer in respect to such Bonds;

(7) one or more Certified Resolutions of the Issuer relating to the levy of Special Assessments in respect of the Project, and evidencing that the Issuer has undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection procedures, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the District Lands in an amount sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds to be issued;

(8) an executed opinion of Bond Counsel, which shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee;

(9) a written direction of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Bonds;

ARTICLE III ISSUE OF BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, the Issuer may issue one or more Series of Bonds hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures from time to time for the purpose of financing the Cost of acquisition or construction of the Project or to refund all or a portion of a Series of Bonds (and to pay the costs of the issuance of such Bonds and to pay the amounts required to be deposited with respect to such Bonds in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture). In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds the Trustee shall, at the written request of the Issuer, authenticate the Bonds and deliver or cause them to be authenticated and delivered, as specified in the request, but only upon receipt of:

(1) a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (a) approving a Supplemental Indenture under which the Series of Bonds are to be issued; (b) providing the terms of the Bonds and directing the payments to be made into the Funds and Accounts in respect thereof as provided in Articles V and VI hereof; (c) authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series of Bonds to be issued; and (d) if the purpose is to effectuate a refunding, authorizing the redemption, if any, of the Bonds to be refunded and the defeasance thereof, and the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement, if applicable, and other matters contained in Article XIV hereof;

(2) a written opinion or opinions of Counsel to the Issuer, which shall also be addressed to the Trustee (to the extent provided therein) to the effect that (a) all conditions prescribed herein as precedent to the issuance of the Bonds have been fulfilled; (b) the Bonds have been validly authorized and executed by the Issuer and when authenticated and delivered pursuant to the request of the Issuer will be valid obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefit of the trust created hereby and will be enforceable in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity; (c) any consents of any Regulatory Bodies required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or in connection with the acquisition of the improvements included in the Project have been obtained or can be reasonably expected to be obtained on or prior to the date such consents are required for the Project, which may be based on representations from the Issuer's Consulting Engineer, and without any independent investigation; (d) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Project; (e) that the Special Assessment proceedings have been taken in accordance with Florida law and that the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Special Assessments; (f) that the Special Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against which the Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; (g) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture have been duly and validly authorized, approved, and executed by the Issuer; (h) the issuance of the Series of Bonds has been duly authorized and approved by the Board; and (i) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitute a binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

21

(10) a copy of a Final Judgment of validation and a Certificate of No Appeal with respect to the Bonds that are subject to validation or an opinion of Counsel to the Issuer that the Bonds are not subject to validation;

(11) a collateral assignment from the Developer to the Issuer of the Project Documents;

(12) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer stating (a) the Bonds to be refunded; (b) any other amounts available for such purpose; (c) that the proceeds of the issue plus the other amounts, if any, stated to be available for the purpose will be sufficient to refund the Bonds to be refunded in accordance with the refunding plan and in compliance with Article XIV of this Master Indenture, including, without limitation, to pay the Costs of issuance of such Bonds, and (d) that notice of redemption, if applicable, of the Bonds to be refunded has been duly given or that provision has been made therefor, as applicable;

(13) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture (to the extent that upon original issuance thereof such Bonds were issued as Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes); and

(14) such other documents, certifications and opinions as shall be required by the Supplemental Indenture, by the Participating Underwriter or the initial purchaser of a Series of Bonds or by the Issuer or the Trustee upon advice of Counsel.

At the option of the Issuer, any or all of the matters required to be stated in the Certified Resolution described in (1) above may instead be stated in a Supplemental Indenture, duly approved by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer. Execution of a Series of the Bonds by the Issuer and payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Article, as to the Issuer and the Participating Underwriter.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

22

A-7

23

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION OF PROJECT

SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes. The Issuer will proceed to complete any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as such plans and specifications may be amended from time to time, and subject to the specific requirements of the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements. The Issuer will comply with all present and future laws, acts, rules, regulations, orders and requirements lawfully made and applicable in fact to any acquisition or construction hereby undertaken and shall obtain all necessary approvals under federal, state and local laws, acts, rules and regulations necessary for the acquisition, completion and operation of any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued and shall complete any Project or portion thereof in conformity with such approvals, laws, rules and regulations. Prior to the completion of the Project, in the event that the Developer shall fail to pay, when due, any Special Assessments levied against lands within the District owned by the Developer or any affiliated entity, the Issuer shall immediately take all actions within its control and to the extent it has legally available funds for such purpose, immediately take all actions within its power necessary to complete the Project including taking control of the Project Documents.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

ARTICLE V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund. An Acquisition and Construction Fund is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee, into which shall be deposited the proceeds from each Series of Bonds issued under the Indenture (unless otherwise specified herein or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds) and from which Costs may be paid as set forth herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, a separate Series Account shall be established in the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds issued hereunder and the proceeds of each Series of Bonds (other than Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the corresponding Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund. The amounts in any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, until applied as hereinafter provided, shall be held for the security of the Series of Bonds hereunder in respect of which such Series Account was established. Separate subaccounts within any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be maintained by the Trustee in respect of each Series of Bonds upon request of the Issuer whenever, in the opinion of the Issuer, it is appropriate to have a separate accounting in respect of the Costs of any designated portion of the Project including, but not limited to, a costs of issuance subaccount. Payments shall be made from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to pay any unpaid Costs of Issuance of the Series of Bonds in question, including without limitation, legal, engineering, and consultants' fees and to pay amounts to be reimbursed to the Issuer for Costs advanced, and thereafter to pay Costs of planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project or portion thereof.

(a) Deposits. In addition to the deposit of amounts received by the Trustee on the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee, for deposit into the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts:

- (i) Payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;
- (ii) The balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof;
- (iii) Deposits made by the Developer pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Developer Funding Agreement; and
- (iv) Amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the Issuer and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project.

Amounts in the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be applied to pay the Cost of the Project or a portion thereof, as applicable, pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Account of the

24

25

Acquisition and Construction Fund after the Completion Date (as defined in paragraph (c) below) of the Project or portion thereof pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund, as described in paragraph (c) below.

(b) Disbursements. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, all payments from the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection. Moneys in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee a fully executed requisition in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer and, except for payments of cost of issuance, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer signed by a consulting engineer also in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto and as may be modified by terms of the related Supplemental Indenture. Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 5.01 shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds, and the agents and representatives thereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that the disbursement of funds pursuant to a requisition is for a purpose for which payment may be made hereunder and the Trustee may conclusively rely that a properly signed requisition is, on its face, sufficient to disburse funds from the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(c) Completion of Project. On the date of completion of the Project, or if sufficient moneys are retained in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to complete the Cost of the Project, in either case, as evidenced by the delivery of a Certificate of the Consulting Engineer to the Trustee and adoption of a resolution by the Board accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Completion Date"), the balance in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to, and deposited in, the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund and applied as provided in Section 6.06 hereof and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, and the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be closed.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

ARTICLE VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer hereby covenants that it shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless provided otherwise with respect to a Series of Bonds, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer, pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, to the extent and in the amount necessary to pay the Debt Service Requirement on Bonds issued and Outstanding hereunder.

The Issuer shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Series Account of the Revenue Fund established under Section 6.03 hereof all Special Assessments received by the Issuer from the levy thereof on the District Lands subject to assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds; provided, however, that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund established hereunder or in any account thereof established pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing at the time of deposit of any amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments and shall identify the related Series of Bonds. If the Issuer fails to notify the Trustee at the time such amounts are deposited that such are Prepayment, the Trustee shall deposit such funds into the Series Account of the Revenue Fund. If necessary, the Issuer shall direct the landowner making such prepayment to specify what Series of Bonds such prepayments relate.

There are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding under the Indenture and all reimbursements due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing with respect to such Series of Bonds on its Credit Facility, including, without limitation, interest thereon, as required under the terms of the applicable Credit Facility Agreement, the Pledged Revenues; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Pledged Revenues securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and Bonds issued on a parity therewith and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds. The Pledged Revenues shall immediately be subject to the lien and pledge of the Indenture without any physical delivery hereof or further act; provided, however, that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any moneys transferred by the Trustee to the Rebate Fund. The foregoing notwithstanding, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such Series of Bonds may be made payable from and secured by less than all of the Pledged Revenues, and any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture may be made inapplicable to such Series of Bonds, all as more specifically provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that any such provisions shall apply only to the particular Series of Bonds authorized by such Supplemental Indenture and shall not affect in any manner whatsoever any Outstanding Series of Bonds.

26

A-8

27

SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds. The Funds and Accounts specified in this Article VI shall be established under this Master Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued for the benefit of the specific Series of Bonds and any Series issued on a parity therewith and, unless expressly otherwise provided in said Supplemental Indenture, shall not apply to Bonds Outstanding hereunder issued under any other indenture supplemental hereto or if separately secured by separate Special Assessments. Unless provided otherwise by Supplemental Indenture, all moneys, including, without limitation, proceeds of a Series of Bonds, on deposit to the credit of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture (except for moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund) shall be pledged to the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series of Bonds issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture, and any Series issued on a parity therewith.

SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund. A Revenue Fund is hereby established, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder, which shall be held by the Trustee and into which the Trustee shall immediately deposit any and all Special Assessments received from the levy thereof on the District Lands or any portion thereof (other than Prepayments) and any amounts received as the result of any foreclosure, sale of tax certificates or other remedial action for nonpayment of Special Assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds and other payments required hereunder or under the applicable Supplemental Indenture (unless such Special Assessments and/or other payments are specifically designated by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture for deposit into the Rebate Fund or any other Fund or Account established hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture) and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series Account in the Revenue Fund to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority unless other times and/or other priorities are established in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first May 1 for which there is an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding May 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the related Series of Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in such Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series

maturing on the next succeeding principal payment date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Principal Account not previously credited;

THIRD, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund redemption date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first November 1 for which there remains an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding November 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 thereafter while Bonds of such Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds of such Series becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

SIXTH, subject to the following paragraph, the balance of any moneys remaining in a Series Account of the Revenue Fund after making the foregoing deposits shall, subject to application by one or more Supplemental Indentures remain therein, unless pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee in writing to make such deposit thereto.

The Trustee shall within ten (10) Business Days after the last Interest Payment Date in any calendar year, at the direction of the Issuer, withdraw any moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund on November 2 of each year which are not otherwise required to be deposited pursuant to this Section and deposit such moneys as directed to the credit of the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee in writing to make such deposit thereto. Prepayments pledged to a particular Series of Bonds shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series prepayment subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund as provided herein.

SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund. A Debt Service Fund is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee, which shall consist of amounts deposited therein by the Trustee and

any other amounts the Issuer may pay to the Trustee for deposit therein with respect to the related Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Within the Debt Service Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, a Series Principal Account, a Series Interest Account and, if applicable, a Series Sinking Fund Account for each Series of Bonds and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, which accounts shall be separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee at all times shall make available to any Paying Agent the funds in the Series Principal Account and the Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of the applicable Series of Bonds as they mature upon surrender thereof and the interest on the applicable Series of Bonds as it becomes payable, respectively. When a Series of Bonds is redeemed, the amount, if any, in the Series Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund representing interest thereon shall be applied to the payment of accrued interest in connection with such redemption.

The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Series Sinking Fund Account in the Debt Service Fund for purchase or redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds in amounts and maturities set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. Whenever Bonds of a Series are to be purchased out of such Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing that the Issuer wishes to arrange for such purchase, the Trustee shall comply with the Issuer's arrangements provided they conform to the Indenture.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, purchases and redemptions out of the Series Sinking Fund Account shall be made as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall apply the amounts required to be transferred to the applicable Sinking Fund Account (less any moneys applied to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series pursuant to the next sentence hereof) on the mandatory sinking fund redemption date in each of the years set forth in the Supplemental Indenture to the redemption of Bonds of the related Series in the amounts, manner and maturities and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the applicable Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the aforesaid years, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Sinking Fund Account representing the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the related Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(b) Accrued interest on purchased Bonds of a Series shall be paid from the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(c) In lieu of paying the Debt Service Requirements necessary to allow any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a Series from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, the Issuer may present to the Trustee Bonds of such Series purchased by the Issuer pursuant to subparagraph (a) above and furnished for such purposes; provided, however, that no Bonds of such Series so purchased shall be credited towards the Debt Service Requirements in respect of the mandatory redemption of Bonds of such Series for which notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 8.02 of this Master Indenture. Any Bond so purchased shall be presented to the Trustee for cancellation. In such event, the Debt Service Requirements with respect to the Bonds of a Series for the period in which the purchased Bonds are presented to the Trustee shall, for all purposes hereunder, be reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any such Bonds so presented.

SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund. A Debt Service Reserve Fund is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee. Within the Debt Service Reserve Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee for use as provided herein and other than as provided in Section 11.04 herein, solely for the benefit of each related Series of Bonds or sub-Series, as determined by the applicable Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not applicable and no account therein shall secure such Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth herein and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, on the date of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds an amount of Bond proceeds or equity equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such Series of Bonds, calculated as of the date of issuance and delivery of such Series of Bonds, shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, and as long as there exists no default under the Indenture and the amount in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not reduced below the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, prior to the Completion Date of a Project, be transferred to the applicable Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and after the Completion Date, shall be, at the written direction of the Issuer, transferred to the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Otherwise, earnings on investments in each Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be retained therein until applied as set forth herein. If made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of an optional prepayment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of Special Assessments against such lot or parcel or a mandatory true-up payment, which Special Assessments are pledged for the payment and security of such Series of Bonds, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Series Supplement, be transferred from the Series Account or subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund established for such Series of Bonds and shall constitute a credit against

such optional prepayment or true-up payment. If made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any other reason, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Series Supplement, either be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account or subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund or deposited into the appropriate Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to be used to pay any Costs of a Project.

Whenever for any reason on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date with respect to a related Series of Bonds secured by a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount in the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account or the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on such Series of Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund into the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the related Series Interest Account and then, proportionately according to the respective deficiencies therein, to the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Series of Bonds secured by the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund. A Bond Redemption Fund is hereby established, and within such Fund there shall be established by Supplemental Indenture a Series of Bonds, a separate Series Account and one or more subaccounts within the Bond Redemption Fund for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder (unless provided otherwise in such Supplemental Indenture), which shall be held by the Trustee and into which shall be deposited, moneys in the amounts and at the times provided in Sections 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 6.05, 9.08 and 9.14(c) of this Master Indenture. The Series Account and any subaccount within the Bond Redemption Fund shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds, Accounts and any subaccounts held under such Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. All earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall be retained therein and applied as set forth below.

Moneys in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund (including all earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund) shall be accumulated therein to be used in the following order of priority, to the extent that the need therefor arises:

FIRST, (except for amounts resulting from Prepayments of Special Assessments, which shall be applied as provided in the next paragraph) to make such deposits into the Rebate Fund created and established under this Master Indenture as the Issuer may direct in accordance with an arbitration rebate agreement, such moneys thereupon to be used solely for the purposes specified in said arbitration rebate agreement. Any moneys so transferred from the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to the Rebate Fund shall thereupon be free from the lien and pledge of the related Indenture;

SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Bond becomes due, either at maturity or at the date fixed for redemption of such Bond or otherwise, if amounts sufficient to pay such Bond have been deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of the owner of the Bond and have remained unclaimed for three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon written request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the actual knowledge of the Trustee in default with respect to any covenant in this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Trustee, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of and if directed in writing by the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund. A Rebate Fund is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, at the written direction of the Issuer the Trustee shall transfer monies from the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund and deposit the same to the Rebate Fund, and shall make payments therefrom at the times and in the amounts as directed by the Issuer in writing that are required to comply with the covenants in the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. If so directed by the Issuer in writing, the Trustee shall create one or more Series Accounts within the Rebate Fund relating to one or more particular Series of Bonds.

(a) All amounts held in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the rebate calculations obtained from the rebate analyst retained by the Issuer pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any good faith action taken or omitted to be taken by the Issuer in reliance upon such calculations.

(b) Pursuant to the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, the Trustee shall remit all rebate installments and a final rebate payment to the United States. The Trustee shall have no obligation to pay any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, other than at the written direction of the Issuer and from moneys held in the Rebate Fund or from other moneys provided to it by the Issuer. Any moneys remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any arbitration rebate shall be withdrawn and paid to the Issuer.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, including in particular Article XIV hereof, the obligation of the Issuer to pay arbitrage rebate to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Arbitrage Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(d) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have constructive knowledge of the Code or regulations, rulings and judicial decisions concerning the Code.

SECOND, to be used to call for redemption pursuant to clause (b) of Section 8.01 hereof an amount of Bonds of the applicable Series equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series Account or subaccount within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the aforesaid clauses or provisions, as appropriate, for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the prices provided in such clauses or provisions, as appropriate; and

THIRD, the remainder to be utilized by the Trustee, at the direction of a Responsible Officer, to call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date or other date on which Bonds of the applicable Series are subject to optional redemption pursuant to Section 8.01(a) hereof such amount of Bonds of the applicable Series taking into account any redemption premium, as may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount of Bonds of the applicable Series shall be called for redemption at one time.

Any such redemption shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Master Indenture and the applicable provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall pay all expenses in connection with such redemption.

SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility. With respect to Bonds in respect of which there has been issued a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall draw on the Credit Facility, in accordance with the provisions for drawing under such Credit Facility, and within the requisite time period, all as set forth in the Credit Facility Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if at any time the moneys held by the Trustee in the Funds (other than the moneys in the Rebate Fund) and Accounts hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture and available therefor are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, as the case may be, and interest on all Bonds of a Series then Outstanding under such Indenture to maturity or prior redemption, together with any amounts due the Issuer and the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, the Trustee, at the written direction of the Issuer, shall apply the amounts in the Series Funds and Series Accounts to the payment of the aforesaid obligations and the Issuer shall not be required to pay over any further Pledged Revenues with respect to such Series of Bonds unless and until it shall appear that there is a deficiency in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee.

SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondholders Only. Each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture shall be secured by Pledged Revenues, as set forth herein, and otherwise may be secured by such additional Funds and Accounts and other security (including, but not limited to, Credit Facilities) established by the pertinent Supplemental Indenture. Moneys and investments in the various Funds and Accounts created under a Supplemental Indenture expressly and solely for the benefit of the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of, and Credit Facility Issuer with respect to, Bonds of that Series only.

ARTICLE VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, all moneys received by the Trustee under a Supplemental Indenture for deposit in any Fund or Account established under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture shall be considered trust funds, shall not be subject to lien or attachment, except for the lien created by this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be deposited with the Trustee, until or unless invested or deposited as provided in Section 7.02 hereof. Except for investments of the type specified in section (iii) of the definition of Investment Securities, all deposits of moneys received by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture (whether original deposits under this Section 7.01 or deposits or redeposits in time accounts under Section 7.02) shall, to the extent not insured, and to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, by Investment Securities of the types set forth in the definition of Investment Securities and the provisions thereof. If at any time the Trustee is unwilling to accept such deposits or unable to secure them as provided above, the Trustee may deposit such moneys with any other depository which is authorized to receive them and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (including the FDIC Savings Association Insurance Fund). All deposits in any other depository in excess of the amount covered by insurance (whether under this Section 7.01 or Section 7.02 as aforesaid) shall, to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, in the same manner as required herein for deposits with the Trustee. Such security shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund, any Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under any Supplemental Indenture only in Government Obligations and the other securities described in the definition of Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth herein. All securities securing investments under this Section shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to Section 6.05 of this Master Indenture and unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon written request of the Issuer, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the

payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

Absent specific written instructions as aforesaid, the Trustee shall hold such moneys uninvested and shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys invested, or for any losses because such amounts were not invested. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or entitled to any gain resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the Issuer or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Issuer's written instructions as to both the suitability and legality of all investments directed hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture. Ratings of investments shall be determined by the Issuer at the time of purchase of such investments and without regard to ratings subcategories and the Trustee shall have no responsibility to monitor the ratings of investments. The Trustee may make any investments permitted by the provisions of this Section through its own bond department or investment department or that of its affiliates or subsidiaries and may charge its ordinary and customary fees for such trades. No statement need be rendered for any Fund or Account if no activity occurred in such Fund or Account during such month.

SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture within forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) Business Days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. In computing the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and accrued interest thereon shall be deemed a part thereof, subject to Section 7.02 hereof. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, obligations in which money in such Fund shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

[END OF ARTICLE VII]

36

ARTICLE VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS

SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of a Series may be made subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and purchase, either in whole or in part, by the Issuer, prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article VIII and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* Bonds of a Series shall be subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Issuer, at the times and upon payment of the purchase price as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) *Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part.* Bonds of a Series are, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any Interest Payment Date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Series Funds and Accounts (other than moneys in the Rebate Fund and any other excluded Fund or Account as provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds of a Series and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the related Supplemental Indenture; (iii) from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for a Series of Bonds in the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with Section 6.03 of this Master Indenture; (v) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 9.14(c) hereof following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by a Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to Section 9.14(c) to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) written notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vi) from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof.

(c) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* Bonds of a Series may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the years and amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

37

In connection with such mandatory sinking fund redemption of Bonds, amounts shall be transferred from the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, all as more particularly described in Section 6.03 hereof.

The principal amounts of scheduled sinking fund installments shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer or as provided in Section 8.04 hereof by any principal amounts of the Bonds redeemed pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and (b) hereof or purchased pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled sinking fund installments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised sinking fund installments recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such Series in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds of such Series. The sinking fund installments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the sinking fund installments for all Bonds of such Series in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a sinking fund installment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to sinking fund installments due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to sinking fund installments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase. Except where otherwise required by a Supplemental Indenture, when required to redeem or purchase Bonds of a Series under any provision of the related Indenture or directed to do so in writing by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be given by Electronic Means or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Bonds of such Series for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with this Section 8.02. The Issuer shall, when it is directing the Trustee to mail such notice, provide written direction to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days (unless the Trustee agrees to a shorter period) prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to send notice hereunder. Such notice shall be given in the name of the Issuer, shall be dated, shall set forth the Bonds of such Series Outstanding which shall be called for redemption or purchase and shall include, without limitation, the following additional information:

- (a) the redemption or purchase date;
- (b) the redemption or purchase price;
- (c) CUSIP numbers, to the extent applicable, and any other distinctive numbers and letters;

(d) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a Series to be redeemed or purchased, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed or purchased;

(e) that on the redemption or purchase date the Redemption Price or purchase price will become due and payable upon surrender of each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption or purchase, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(f) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption or purchase price, which place of payment shall be a corporate trust office of the Trustee; and

(g) any conditions that must be satisfied for the Bonds to be redeemed on the date of redemption.

If at the time of mailing of notice of redemption or purchase, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Bonds not been called for redemption.

The notices required to be given by this Section 8.02 shall state that no representation is made as to correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or printed on the Bonds.

SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price. If any required (a) unconditional notice of redemption has been duly mailed or waived by the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption or (b) conditional notice of redemption has been so mailed or waived and the redemption moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, then in either case, the Bonds called for redemption shall be payable on the redemption date at the applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. Bonds of a Series so called for redemption, for which moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be secured by the related Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the related Indenture.

Payment of the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, shall be made by the Trustee or Paying Agent to or upon the order of the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption upon surrender of such Bonds. The Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, the expenses of giving notice and any other expenses of redemption, shall be paid out of the Fund from which redemption is to be made or by the Issuer, or as specified in a Supplemental Indenture.

A-11

38

39

SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if less than all of a Series of Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of the Bonds to be called for redemption by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(a), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(b), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a sinking fund installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Series of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Series outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date. The Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall be responsible for calculating such revised sinking fund installments and provide the Trustee with the revised sinking fund installments.

[END OF ARTICLE VIII]

ARTICLE IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Bonds, to adopt and execute this Master Indenture and to pledge the Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer with respect to such Series. The Bonds and the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all other Persons whomsoever.

SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds. The payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all of the Bonds of a Series issued under the related Indenture shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized by the related Indenture are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized under the related Indenture, as the same become due and payable. The Issuer shall promptly pay the interest on and the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond issued hereunder according to the terms thereof, but shall be required to make such payment only out of the Pledged Revenues.

THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND THE RELATED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE ISSUER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PROJECT OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IN RESPECT OF WHICH ANY SUCH BONDS ARE BEING ISSUED, OR ANY PART THEREOF, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON THE PLEDGED REVENUES AS SET FORTH IN THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. NOTHING IN THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE REDEMPTION PRICE THEREOF OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES, OR AS PLEDGING THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, OR AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR.

SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.

(a) The Issuer shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless the Issuer collects the Special Assessments directly under the conditions set forth herein, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, and Section 9.04 hereof, to the extent and in an amount sufficient to pay Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Bonds.

(b) If any Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection. Special Assessments shall be collected by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Section. Except as stated in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto (the "Uniform Method"), and to do all things necessary to continue to use the Uniform Method or a comparable alternative method afforded by Section 197.3631, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method levied against District Lands while owned by the Developer prior to platting of such lands, unless the Trustee, at the written direction of the beneficial owners of a majority of Bonds Outstanding, directs otherwise. The Issuer shall enter into or maintain in effect one or more written agreements with the Property Appraiser and the Tax Collector, either individually or jointly (together, the "Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement") in order to effectuate the provisions of this Section. The Issuer shall ensure that any such Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement remains in effect for at least as long as the final maturity of Bonds Outstanding under this Master Indenture. To the extent that the Issuer is legally prevented from collecting Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method, is not required to collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method in accordance with the provisions of this Section 9.04, or the District Manager determines that using the Uniform Method is not in the best interest of the Bondholders, the Issuer shall then and only under those circumstances pursuant to the applicable rules and procedures of the County, collect and enforce Special Assessments pursuant to any available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto.

Notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph or any other provision in this Master Indenture to the contrary, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, if the Trustee, acting at the

direction of the Majority Holders of a Series of Bonds, requests that the Issuer not use the Uniform Method to collect the Special Assessments levied by the Issuer for the purpose of paying the Debt Service Requirements of such Series of Bonds, but instead collect and enforce the Special Assessments levied by the Issuer for the purpose of paying the Debt Service Requirements of such Series of Bonds to another available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, then the Issuer shall collect and enforce said Special Assessments in the manner and pursuant to the method so requested by the Trustee. Any Special Assessments that are not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method shall be billed directly to the applicable landowner and be payable not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date

SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.04 hereof, if the owner of any lot or parcel of land assessed for a particular Project shall be delinquent in the payment of any Special Assessment, then such Special Assessment shall be enforced pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statute thereto, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such delinquent Special Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, and any provisions of the Act with respect to such sale are inapplicable by operation of law, then upon the delinquency of any Special Assessment the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law, utilize any other method of enforcement as provided by Section 9.04 hereof, including, without limitation, declaring the entire unpaid balance of such Special Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate and Sections 190.026 and 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The Issuer covenants not to use the provisions of Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, unless no other provision under applicable law can be used to foreclose the Special Assessments.

(b) If the Special Assessments levied and collected under the Uniform Method described in Section 9.04 are delinquent, then the applicable procedures for issuance and sale of tax certificates and tax deeds for nonpayment shall be followed in accordance with Chapter 197, Florida Statutes and related statutes. Alternatively, if the Uniform Method is not utilized, and if any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment, and no person or persons shall purchase the same for an amount at least equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has available funds, for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), and the Issuer shall thereupon receive in its corporate name or in the name of special purpose entity nominee of the Issuer, the title to the property for the benefit of the Registered Owners, provided that the Trustee shall have the right acting at the direction of the Majority Holders, but shall not be obligated, to direct the Issuer with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section.

(c) Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action or any sale of tax deed as herein provided, the Issuer shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed

to the Registered Owners of the Series of Bonds secured by such delinquent Special Assessments. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the Issuer, it shall give written notice thereof to such Registered Owners.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing to the contrary, for as long as there is an "Obligated Person," as defined under the Rule, then in addition to the Issuer, the decision to file a foreclosure action shall be made by the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds so secured by the delinquent Special Assessments and such decision shall be communicated to the Issuer and Trustee in writing.

SECTION 9.06. Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders, shall have the power and shall use its best efforts to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders, agrees that it shall be required to take the measure provided by law for sale of property acquired by it or as trustee for the Registered Owners within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Registered Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Bonds of the Series payable from Special Assessments assessed on such property. If directed by the Majority Holders or if the Trustee or the Issuer shall so elect, the Issuer and the Trustee, as directed by the Majority Holders may place title of property received upon foreclosure or delinquent in lieu of foreclosure into a special purpose entity controlled by the Trustee or such other entity acceptable to the Majority Holders so affected by such foreclosure, for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments. In addition to the books and records required to be kept by the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.17 hereof, the Issuer shall keep books and records for the collection of the Special Assessments on the District Lands, which such books, records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer. The District Manager or the District Manager's designee, at the end of each Fiscal Year, shall prepare a written report setting forth the collections received, the number and amount of delinquencies, the proceedings taken to enforce collections and cure delinquencies and an estimate of time for the conclusion of such legal proceedings.

SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a related Series of Bonds, the following procedures shall apply in connection with the removal of Special Assessment liens:

(a) At any time subsequent to thirty (30) days after the Project has been completed within the meaning of Section 5.01(e) hereof and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, any owner of property subject to the Special Assessments may, at its option, and under certain circumstances described in the assessment resolutions in connection with prepayments derived from application of the "True-Up" mechanism therein, require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien, in whole or in part, upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer

the entire amount or a portion, as the case may be, of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest, attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner to the earlier of the next Interest Payment Date occurring at least forty-five (45) days after the Trustee receives such Prepayment. If any such prepayment of Special Assessments shall occur within thirty (30) days after the Project has been completed and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project as provided in Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, no accrued interest shall be required to be paid, unless such right has been waived. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any Prepayment made under such circumstances. Accrued interest on any Bonds that would be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment made within thirty (30) days after the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project shall be derived from moneys on deposit in the Interest Account or capitalized interest account and if no moneys remain, from moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account.

(b) Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in (a) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer, to the effect that the Special Assessment has been paid in full or in part and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished if paid in full or such Special Assessment lien shall be reduced if the landowner only made a partial Prepayment. Upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Account or subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof. In connection with such Prepayment, the Issuer shall calculate the credit authorized pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof, and the Trustee, upon receipt of written notification from the Issuer of such credit, shall transfer such credit to the prepayment subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund to be used together with such prepayment for the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and consistent with the proceedings of the Issuer relating to the imposition and levy of the Special Assessments, the owner of property (including the Developer) may at any time require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the second succeeding Interest Payment Date if such prepayment is made within forty (40) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner. In lieu of such Prepayment with cash, an owner of property within the District may surrender to the Issuer for cancellation to completely extinguish the lien on such property or reduce the lien equally on every portion of such property, a principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of a Series that is secured by Special Assessments levied against such property.

(d) Upon receipt of a prepayment as described in (a), (b) or (c) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer, to the effect that the Special Assessment has been paid and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished. Except as otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture, upon receipt of any such moneys from the

Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Account or subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments. The Issuer covenants to cause any Special Assessments collected or otherwise received by it to be deposited with the Trustee within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof for deposit into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund (except that amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments shall be designated by the Issuer in writing as such upon delivery to the Trustee and shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund so designated by the Issuer).

SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands. Except for certain off site mitigation, roadway and possibly landscaping improvements which are or may be outside the District Lands and are required in order for the District Lands to be developed, the Issuer covenants that no part of the Project will be constructed on, over or under lands other than (i) lands good and marketable title to which is owned by the Issuer or other appropriate entity in fee simple, (ii) lands on, over or under which the Issuer or other appropriate entity shall have acquired perpetual easements for the purposes of the Project, or (iii) lands, including public streets and highways, the right to the use and occupancy of which for such purposes shall be vested in the Issuer or other appropriate entity by law or by valid franchises, licenses, easements or rights of way or other legally effective permissions or approvals.

SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project. The Issuer shall establish and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of the Project owned by the Issuer, and the operation thereof, such rules and regulations to be adopted in accordance with the Act, and the Issuer shall operate, use and maintain the Project owned by the Issuer in accordance with the Act and all other applicable federal and State laws, rules and regulations; the Issuer shall maintain and operate the Project owned by the Issuer in an efficient and economical manner, shall at all times maintain the same in good repair and in sound operating condition and shall make all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements.

SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements. The Issuer shall pay all municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon any Project or any part thereof or upon any revenues when the same shall become due, and the Issuer shall duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of any municipal or governmental authority relative to each Project. The Issuer shall not, except as otherwise permitted in Section 9.24 of this Article, create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon any Project or upon Pledged Revenues, except the lien and charge of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others. The Issuer may permit the United States of America, the State, or any of their agencies, departments or political subdivisions or any other Person to pay all or any part of the cost of maintaining, repairing and operating the Project out of funds other than Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this Section, the Issuer will carry or cause to be carried, in respect of each Project, comprehensive general liability insurance (covering bodily injury and property damage) issued by one or more insurance companies authorized and qualified to do business under the laws of the State, in such amounts as is customary for similar operations, or as is more specifically set forth hereinbelow.

(b) At all times, to the extent commercially available, the Issuer shall maintain a practical insurance program, with reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs which the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against loss caused by damage to or destruction of any component of any Project owned by the Issuer. Limits for such coverage will be subject to the Consulting Engineer's recommendations. The Issuer shall also, at all times, maintain a practical comprehensive general liability insurance program with respect to any Project for such coverage, with such reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs as the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against bodily injury and property damage.

All insurance policies of the Issuer relating to any Project shall be carried with companies authorized to do business in the State, with a Best rating of no less than "A" as to management and Class "V" as to financial strength; provided, however, that if, in the opinion of the District Manager, adequate insurance protection under reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and cost cannot be purchased from an insurance company with the above-designated ratings, then the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may secure such insurance protection as the Issuer determines to be in its best interests and otherwise consistent with this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; provided further, however, that the Issuer may act as a self-insurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) hereof. All policies providing the insurance coverages required by this Section shall designate the Issuer as the loss-payee and shall be made payable to the Issuer.

(c) All proceeds received from property damage or destruction insurance and all proceeds received from the condemnation of any Project or any part thereof are hereby pledged by the Issuer as security for the related Series of Bonds and shall be deposited in the option of the Issuer, but subject to the limitations hereinafter described, either (i) into a separate Account, which may be an account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund, established under this Master Indenture for such purpose and as directed by the Issuer, and used to remedy the loss, damage or taking for which such proceeds are received, either by repairing the damaged property or replacing the destroyed or taken property, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such proceeds, or (ii) into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Bonds according to the provisions set forth in Article VIII hereof. The Issuer shall not be entitled to deposit insurance proceeds or condemnation awards into the separate fund described above in clause (i) of this paragraph (and such proceeds and awards shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph) unless there shall have been filed with the Issuer within a reasonable time after the damage, destruction or condemnation (A) a certificate from the Consulting Engineer that the proceeds of the insurance or condemnation awards deposited into such separate fund, together with other funds available for such purposes, will be sufficient to repair, rebuild, replace or restore such

property to substantially the same condition as it was in prior to its damage, destruction or condemnation (taking into consideration any changes, alterations and modifications that the Issuer may desire), (B) an opinion from the Consulting Engineer that the Project can be repaired, rebuilt, replaced or restored within two (2) years following the damage, destruction or condemnation thereof and (C) an opinion of the Consulting Engineer that, in each of the three (3) Fiscal Years following completion of such repair, rebuilding, replacement or restoration, the Issuer will be in compliance with its obligations hereunder. If the certificate described in clause (A) of this paragraph is not rendered because such proceeds or awards are insufficient for such purposes, the Issuer may deposit any other legally available funds in such separate fund in an amount required to enable the Consulting Engineer to render its certificate. If the insurance proceeds or condemnation awards deposited in such separate fund are more than sufficient to repair the damaged property or to replace the destroyed or taken property, the balance thereof remaining shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

(d) The Issuer shall be entitled to provide all or a portion of the insurance coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section through Qualified Self Insurance, provided that the requirements hereinafter set forth in this subsection (d) are satisfied. "Qualified Self Insurance" means insurance maintained through a program of self-insurance or insurance maintained with a company or association in which the Issuer has a material interest or of which the Issuer has control, either singly or with others.

Prior to participation in any plan of Qualified Self Insurance not currently in effect, the Issuer shall obtain a certificate of compliance executed by the District Manager or a licensed insurance agent selected by the District Manager to the effect that (A) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan will provide the coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and (B) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan provides for the creation of actuarially sound reserves.

Each plan of Qualified Self Insurance shall be in written form, shall provide that upon the termination of such plan reserves will be established or insurance acquired in amounts adequate to cover any potential retained liability in respect of the period of self-insurance, and shall be reviewed annually by the District Manager or registered actuary who shall deliver to the Issuer a report on the adequacy of the reserves established thereunder in light of claims made. If the District Manager or registered actuary determines that such reserves are inadequate in light of the claims made, he shall make recommendations as to the amount of reserves that should be established and maintained, and the Issuer shall comply with such recommendations unless it can be established to the satisfaction of the District Manager or an insurance consultant retained by the Issuer that such recommendations are unreasonable in light of the nature of the claims or the history of recovery against the Issuer for similar claims.

(e) Copies of all recommendations and approvals made by the Consulting Engineer under the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the District Manager.

The Trustee shall have no duty to determine compliance by the Issuer with the requirements of this Section.

SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds. Copies of all insurance policies referred to in Section 9.14 of this Article shall be available at the offices of the Issuer at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action as may be necessary to demand, collect and sue for any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby authorized in its own name to demand, collect, sue and receive any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policies payable to it.

Any appraisal or adjustment of any loss or damage under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee, and any settlement or payment of indemnity under any such policy which may be agreed upon by the Issuer and any insurer shall be evidenced by a certificate, signed by the District Manager approved by the Consulting Engineer, if applicable, and filed with the Trustee. The Trustee shall in no way be liable or responsible for the collection of insurance moneys in case of any loss or damage.

SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only. None of the Pledged Revenues shall be used for any purpose other than as provided in this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture and no contract or contracts shall be entered into or any action taken by the Issuer or the Trustee which will be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.17. Books and Records. The Issuer shall keep proper books of record and account in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to any Project, and which, together with all other books and records of the Issuer, including, without limitation, insurance policies, relating to any Project, shall at all times be subject during regular business hours to the inspection of the Trustee.

SECTION 9.18. Observance of Accounting Standards. The Issuer covenants that all the accounts and records of the Issuer relating to the Project will be kept according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles consistently applied and consistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant. The Issuer shall employ or cause to be employed as required a Certified Public Accountant to perform accounting and auditing functions and duties required by the Act and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget. The Issuer has established a Fiscal Year beginning October 1 of each year and ending September 30 of the following year. The reports and budget of the Issuer shall relate to such Fiscal Year unless and until, in accordance with applicable law, a different Fiscal Year is established by Certified Resolution of the Issuer and is filed with the Trustee to hold solely as a repository with no duty to review the contents thereof.

On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall adopt a final Annual Budget with respect to the Project for such Fiscal Year for the payment of anticipated operating and maintenance expenses and shall supply a copy of such budget promptly upon the approval thereof to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose. If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget with respect to the Project on or before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Annual Budget for the preceding Fiscal Year shall, until the adoption of the new Annual Budget, be deemed in force for the ensuing Fiscal Year. The Issuer may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the current Fiscal Year, and when such amended or supplemental Annual Budget is approved it shall be treated as the official Annual Budget under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. Copies of such amended or supplemental Annual Budget shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report.

(a) The Issuer shall, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, employ one or more independent engineers or engineering firms or corporations having a statewide and favorable repute for skill and experience in such work.

(b) The Issuer shall cause the Consulting Engineer to make an inspection of any portions of the Project owned by the Issuer at least once in each Fiscal Year and, on or before the first day of July in each Fiscal Year, to submit to the Board a report setting forth (i) its findings as to whether such portions of the Project owned by the Issuer have been maintained in good repair, working order and condition, and (ii) its recommendations as to the proper maintenance, repair and operation of the Project during the ensuing Fiscal Year and an estimate of the amount of money necessary for such purpose.

Copies of such annual report shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports. The Issuer covenants that, no later than 270 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, it will cause an audit to be made by a Certified Public Accountant covering all receipts and moneys then on deposit with or in the name of the Trustee or the Issuer and any security held therefor and any investments thereof. Copies of such audit reports shall be filed with the District Manager and the Secretary of the Board, and mailed by said Secretary to the Consulting Engineer and to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with him for such purpose.

SECTION 9.23. Information Required by the Issuer. The Issuer shall cause to be kept on file at all times copies of the schedules of Special Assessments levied on all District Lands in respect of the Project. The Issuer shall keep accurate financial records and books of account with respect to the Project, and shall have a complete audit of such records and accounts made annually by a Certified Public Accountant, as provided in Section 9.22 hereof.

SECTION 9.24. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions. The Issuer covenants that, (a) except for those improvements comprising any Project that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as in this Section permitted, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Project, or any part thereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.31 hereof, the Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property acquired by it from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or from Pledged Revenues if the District Manager shall determine, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, that such items are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the related Project, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of, or, at the written direction of the Issuer shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

Upon any sale of property relating to the Project, the aggregate of which in any thirty (30) day period exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) under the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of the property so sold and the amount and disposition of the proceeds thereof.

Subject to obtaining an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action is permitted hereunder and will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may lease or grant easements, franchises or concessions for the use of any part of the Project not incompatible with the maintenance and operation thereof, if the Consulting Engineer shall approve such lease, easement, franchise or concession in writing, and the net proceeds of any such lease, easement, franchise or concession (after the making of provision for payment from said proceeds of all costs incurred in financing, constructing, operating, maintaining or repairing such leases, easements, franchises or concessions) shall be deposited as received to the credit of related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

SECTION 9.25. Enforcement of Ancillary Agreements. The Issuer covenants that it shall promptly and strictly enforce the provisions of the Ancillary Agreements. Upon the occurrence of an event entitling the Issuer to pursue its remedies under the Ancillary Agreements, the Issuer covenants and agrees it will timely pursue such remedies in accordance with the Ancillary Agreements, and upon an Event of Default hereunder, the Issuer agrees that the Trustee, upon the written direction of the Majority Holders, may enforce the provisions of the Ancillary Agreements in lieu of the Issuer.

SECTION 9.26. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer shall not do or omit to do, or suffer to be done or omit to be done, any matter or thing whatsoever whereby the lien of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues or any part thereof, or the priority thereof, would be lost or impaired; provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit the Trustee from transferring moneys to the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee under any arbitration rebate agreement.

SECTION 9.27. Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements. The Issuer shall comply with and abide by all of the terms and conditions of any and all contracts and agreements which the Issuer enters into in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 9.28. **Issuance of Additional Obligations.** The Issuer shall not issue any obligations other than the Bonds payable from Pledged Revenues, nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, payable from Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.29. **Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited.** The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to an extension of time for payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and shall not directly or indirectly be a party to or approve any arrangement therefor by purchasing or funding or in any manner keeping alive any such claim for interest; no claim for interest which in any way, at or after maturity, shall have been transferred or pledged apart from the Bonds to which it relates or which shall in any manner have been kept alive after maturity by extension or by purchase thereof by or on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to any benefit or security under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture except after the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds and claims for interest appertaining thereto not so transferred, pledged, kept alive or extended.

SECTION 9.30. **Further Assurances.** The Issuer shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Bondholders may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.31. **Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code.** The Issuer covenants to the Holders of the Bonds that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Bonds issued hereunder, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes ("Tax-Exempt Bonds") which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code or "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Code sections and related regulations throughout the term of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any Arbitrage Certificate executed in connection with the issuance of each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

SECTION 9.32. **Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties.** For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the Issuer shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the Issuer to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

SECTION 9.33. **Continuing Disclosure.** The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of each Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture,

failure of the Issuer or the Developer (if obligated pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Bonds of a Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.33. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositaries or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 9.34. **Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule.** For purposes of this Section 9.34, (a) each Series of Bonds secured by and payable from Special Assessments levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Bonds" and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer's property and pledged under one or more Supplemental Indentures as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Special Assessments".

The provisions of this Section 9.34 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors ("a Proceeding"). For as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the Issuer, to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least three percent (3%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The Issuer agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the Issuer, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake with respect to the Affected Bonds and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the Issuer, to the extent permitted by applicable law, hereby agrees that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related

to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the Issuer, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the Issuer, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay or dismissal of the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the Issuer shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the Issuer in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a bankruptcy plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (d) the Issuer shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the Issuer claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the Issuer a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section shall preclude the Issuer from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for operation and maintenance assessments, or claims for moneys or performance under a contract, and the Issuer shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the Issuer in pursuance of its claim for operation and maintenance assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Special Assessments relating to the Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the Issuer or the Trustee, provided that such action does not seek to reduce the amount of the Special Assessments.

ARTICLE X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.01. **Events of Default and Remedies.** Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, events of default and remedies with respect to each Series of Bonds shall be as set forth in this Master Indenture.

SECTION 10.02. **Events of Default Defined.** Each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to a Series of Bonds:

- (a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable; or
- (b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or
- (c) if the Issuer, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act which may be determined solely by the Majority Holders; or
- (d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequesterator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or
- (e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Bond of such Series issued pursuant to the Indenture and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) written notice shall have been received by the Trustee from a Credit Facility Issuer securing Bonds of such Series that an event of default has occurred under the Credit Facility Agreement, or there shall have been a failure by said Credit Facility Issuer to make said Credit Facility available or to reinstate the interest component of said Credit Facility in accordance with the terms of said Credit Facility, to the extent said notice or failure is established as an event of default under the terms of a Supplemental Indenture; or

(g) if at any time the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any account therein is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds of any Series and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(h) if more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the Issuer on District Lands upon which the Special Assessments are levied to secure one or more Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the Issuer have become due and payable and have not been paid.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the Issuer before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

SECTION 10.03. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the Issuer and the Issuer shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Holders, but shall not be obligated, to direct the Issuer with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Revenue Fund. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds within ninety (90) days after entry of a foreclosure judgment issued by a court of proper jurisdiction (or at such time as soon as possible thereafter) of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Holders.

SECTION 10.04. No Acceleration; Redemption. No Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds pursuant to Article VIII hereof shall occur unless all of the Bonds of the Series where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or 100% of the Holders of such Series of Bonds agree to such redemption.

SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee. If any Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of

the Outstanding Bonds of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its capacity as Trustee:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Bonds of such Series and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series of Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings; Issuer to Seek Written Direction. The Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series then subject to remedial proceedings under this Article X shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of the Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this Section 10.07. The Trustee shall have no liability as a result of any actions taken upon any such direction of the Holders.

The Issuer hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written direction of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series Bonds Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceedings or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series Assessments relating to the Series Bonds Outstanding, or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture. However, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the Issuer does not receive written direction from the Trustee within sixty (60) days or which shorter amount of time as would be required to comply with the ruling of the applicable court following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for direction.

SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders. No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy hereunder unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holders of the applicable Series shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers hereinabove granted or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred, (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given by the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 10.08 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 10.10, 10.11, 10.16 and this Section 10.08. No Owner or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds. All rights under the Indenture and a Series of Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds of such Series or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series.

SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive. Except as limited under Section 15.01 of this Master Indenture, no remedy contained in the Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each remedy is in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights. No delay or omission in respect of exercising any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair such right or power or be a waiver of such Event of Default, and every remedy given by this Article X may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default. Any moneys received by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in connection with any proceedings brought under this Article X with respect to a Series of Bonds shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of the costs of the Trustee and Paying Agent incurred in connection with actions taken under this Article X with respect to such Series of Bonds, including Counsel fees and any disbursements of the Trustee and the Paying Agent and payment of unpaid fees and expenses owed to the Trustee.

(b) then:

FIRST: to payment of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds of such Series in the order of maturity of such installments of interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably,

according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any preference or priority of one installment of interest over any other installment; and

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due in the order of their due dates, with interest on such Bonds from the respective dates upon which they become due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal or Redemption Price coming due on such Bonds on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any preference or priority of one such Bond of a Series over another or of any installment of interest over another.

Any surplus remaining after the payments described above shall be paid to the Issuer or to the Person lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

For purposes of the application of moneys described above, to the extent payments of principal and of interest on a Series of Bonds shall have been made under a Credit Facility relating thereto, the Credit Facility Issuer shall be entitled to moneys in the related Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Credit Facility has been issued (but subject to subsection (a) hereof and Section 11.04 hereof) and the Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Bonds to which such Credit Facility relates.

SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act. The Trustee shall be entitled as of right to the appointment of a receiver and the Trustee, the Bondholders and any receiver so appointed shall have such rights and powers and be subject to such limitations and restrictions as are contained in the Act and other applicable law of the State. When the Trustee incurs costs or expenses (including legal fees, costs and expenses) or renders services after the occurrence of an Event of Default, such costs and expenses and the compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, arrangement, moratorium, reorganization or other debtor relief law.

SECTION 10.14. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article X shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay debt service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

SECTION 10.15. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act. It is the purpose of this Article to provide such remedies to the Trustee and Bondholders as may be lawfully granted under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State; if any remedy herein granted shall be held unlawful, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall nevertheless be entitled to every other remedy provided by the Act and other applicable laws of the State. It is further intended that, insofar as lawfully possible, the provisions of this Article X shall apply to and be binding upon any receiver appointed in accordance with Section 10.13 hereof.

SECTION 10.16. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any Event of Default, other than Events of Default

described in Section 10.02(a) or (b) hereof, has occurred and is continuing while a Credit Facility securing all or a portion of such Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect, the Credit Facility Issuer shall have the right, in lieu of the Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility, by an instrument in writing, executed and delivered to the Trustee, together with indemnification satisfactory to the Trustee against costs, expenses and liabilities, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings available to the Trustee under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee by the Indenture. Said direction shall be controlling to the extent the direction of Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility would have been controlling under this Article. If the Credit Facility Issuer shall be in default in the performance of its obligations under the Credit Facility, said Credit Facility Issuer shall have no rights under this Section.

SECTION 10.17. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 10.17 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's negligence or willful misconduct.

[END OF ARTICLE X]

believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Master Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; hurricanes or other storms; wars; terrorism; similar military disturbances; sabotage; epidemic; pandemic; riots; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use commercially reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, and shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the proper exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, except with respect to its own willful misconduct or negligence hereunder. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys held by the Trustee or coming into its hands but exclusive of the Rebate Fund and moneys from a drawing on any Credit Facility, which right of payment shall be prior to the right of the holders of the Bonds. The Trustee shall promptly, but not less than monthly, provide periodic reports of any moneys the Trustee has deducted for amounts owing to it. This Section 11.04 shall survive the termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and, as to any Trustee, its removal or resignation as Trustee. No provision of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 10.12 upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to review any insurance policy or inquire as to the sufficiency of such policy or the qualifications of the company issuing same.

SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice by Electronic Means or first-class mail to registered Holders of a Series of Bonds of all defaults known to the Trustee, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 11.07 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Article X hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein); provided that, except in the case of a default in payment of principal or interest or Redemption Price, the Trustee may withhold such notice so long as it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interest of the Bondholders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default other than a payment default under this Master Indenture and any

ARTICLE XI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article XI, to all of which the parties hereto the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer agree. The Trustee shall act as Trustee under this Master Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.03 hereof, the Trustee shall have only such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied on the part of the Trustee.

The Trustee further agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any arbitrage rebate agreement to which it is a party for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, to the extent applicable.

SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Trustee makes no representations to the value or condition of the security for the Bonds or any part thereof, or as to the title thereto or as to the security afforded thereby, or as to the validity or sufficiency of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of the proceeds of the Bonds or of any money paid to or upon the order of the Issuer in accordance with any provision of this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall be under no responsibility to approve, evaluate or determine the independence of any consultant, engineer, counsel, expert or other skilled person selected by the Issuer for any of the purposes expressed in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of Counsel concerning all questions hereunder; the Trustee shall not be answerable for following the advice of Counsel or other professionals or responsible for the default or misconduct of any attorney or agent selected and supervised by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct hereunder. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any of the Bonds or the proceeds thereof or for the use or application of any money paid over by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture. The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Master Indenture shall not be construed as a duty. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds. None of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for

Supplemental Indenture or a notification by a Credit Facility Issuer of a default under its Credit Facility, unless notified in writing of such default by the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder, and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in respect of any default or otherwise, unless it is requested in writing to do so by the Majority Holders which are or would be, upon the taking of such action, subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of this Master Indenture if in its opinion such action may tend to involve expense or liability, and unless it is also furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for actions taken at the direction of the Majority Holders.

SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, Electronic Means, telegram, facsimile transmission, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the persons purporting to be authorized (which in the case of the Issuer shall be a Responsible Officer) or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Bondholders may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer; provided, however, that if the Trustee determines that any such relation is in conflict with its duties under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, it shall eliminate the conflict or resign as Trustee.

SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and except as otherwise provided in Article XIII of this Master Indenture, any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Bondholders. The Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construction.

SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect. Notice of such resignation shall be sent by Electronic Means or first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the

resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within ninety (90) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed. Notice of such resignation shall also be given to any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds.

SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time by either (a) the Issuer, if no default exists under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or (b) an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the Owners of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Issuer. A photographic copy of any instrument or instruments filed with the Issuer under the provisions of this paragraph, duly certified by a Responsible Officer, shall be delivered promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any. No such removal shall be effective until any amounts owed to the Trustee hereunder have been paid in full.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any material provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appear on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation or removal as the date when such resignation or removal was to take effect, the Majority Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee or the Trustee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor. A successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession. Subject to Section 11.16 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon, such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. The Trustee ceasing to act hereunder, after deducting all amounts owed to the Trustee, shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder and, upon written request of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver

an instrument or instruments prepared by the Issuer transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the predecessor Trustee, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, and any Credit Facility Issuer.

SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation, purchaser or other entity into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation, purchaser or other entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation, purchaser or other entity which shall have purchased or to which the Trustee shall have transferred substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, purchaser or other entity continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 11.14 hereof, and if such corporation, purchaser or other entity does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article XI. The Trustee may not resign as the Paying Agent or the Registrar without resigning as Trustee.

SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar. The provisions of Sections 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.08, 11.09, 11.10, 11.16 and 11.24 hereof are hereby made applicable to the Paying Agent and the Registrar, as appropriate, and any Person serving as Paying Agent and/or Registrar, hereby enters into and agrees to comply with the covenants and agreements of this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures applicable to the Paying Agent and Registrar, respectively.

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer, the Trustee, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation not less than three (3) weeks prior to such resignation date to the Bondholders, mailed to their addresses as such appear in the Bond Register. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such instrument and notice, but only if a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of ninety (90) days following the giving of notice, then the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be authorized to petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar as provided in Section 11.22 hereof.

SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Paying Agent or Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments

in writing executed by the Issuer appointing a successor, or an instrument or instruments in writing designating, and accompanied by an instrument or appointment by the Issuer of, such successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. After any such appointment, written notice of such appointment shall be given by the Issuer to the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Registrar, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. Any new Paying Agent or Registrar so appointed shall immediately, and without further act, supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar.

SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Registrar (a) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (i) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (ii) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures and (iii) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign and no appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation is to take effect, the retiring Paying Agent or Registrar may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Notice of such appointment shall be given by the Successor Registrar or Paying Agent to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. In the absence of such an appointment, the Trustee shall become the Registrar or Paying Agent, or and shall so notify the Issuer, any rating agency that shall have issued a rating on the Bonds, and all Bondholders.

SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and the Issuer shall, after payment of its fees and expenses, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar

except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof and such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, purchaser or other entity into which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation, purchaser or other entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation, purchaser or other entity which shall have purchased, or to which the Paying Agent or Registrar shall have transferred, substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Paying Agent or Registrar under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

**ARTICLE XII
ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS**

SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds. Any action to be taken by Bondholders may be evidenced by one or more concurrent written instruments of similar tenor signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be provided by acknowledgment before a notary public or other officer empowered to take acknowledgments or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Any action by the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of the same Bond in respect of anything done or suffered by the Issuer, Trustee, Paying Agent or Registrar in pursuance thereof.

[END OF ARTICLE XII]

**ARTICLE XIII
AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS**

SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended or supplemented, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, by a Supplemental Indenture authorized by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer filed with the Trustee, for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to add additional covenants of the Issuer or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(b) for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms of the related Indenture, or to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision (whether because of any inconsistency with any other provision hereof or otherwise) of the related Indenture, in such manner as shall not impair the security hereof or thereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;

(c) to provide for the execution of any and all contracts and other documents as may be required in order to effectuate the conveyance of any Project to the State, the County, or any department, agency or branch thereof, or any other unit of government of the State, provided, however, that the Issuer shall have caused to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such conveyance shall not impair the security hereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;

(d) to make any change in connection with the issuance of a new Series of Bonds if such change affects only such Series of Bonds; or

(e) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, so long as, in the written opinion of Counsel to the Issuer delivered to the Trustee, such changes either (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Bonds; or (ii) if such changes do have an adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments.

SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.01 hereof, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture approved by the Majority Owners of all Outstanding Bonds in the case of the Master Indenture, and of the Series of Bonds then Outstanding and secured by such Supplemental Indenture in the case of an amendment of a Supplemental Indenture including, but not limited to, any material amendment to the Special Assessments and related proceedings which secure a Series of Bonds; provided that, with respect to (a) the interest payable upon any Bonds; (b) the dates of maturity or redemption provisions of any Bonds, (c) this Article XIII and (d) the security provisions hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, approval of the Owners of all Bonds to be so amended is required.

SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel. The Trustee is authorized to join in the execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture or amendment permitted by this Article XIII and in so doing may rely on

a written opinion of Counsel at the expense of the Issuer that such Supplemental Indenture or amendment is so permitted and has been duly authorized by the Issuer and that all things necessary to make it a valid and binding agreement have been done. If such amendment relates to a Series of Bonds which are Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Issuer shall, upon request of the Trustee, cause there to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the tax status of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any Supplemental Indenture or amendment that imposes additional obligations on the Trustee or adversely affects the Trustee's rights and immunities hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE XIII]

**ARTICLE XIV
DEFEASANCE**

SECTION 14.01. Defeasance. When interest on, and principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof to be defeased have been paid, or there shall have been deposited with the Trustee or such other escrow agent designated in a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (the "Escrow Agent") moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys, remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay (i) such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased, and (ii) any other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer, but only to the extent the Issuer has agreed to pay the same on or before the defeasance of the Bonds, the right, title and interest of the Trustee with respect to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased shall thereupon cease, the lien of the Indenture on the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture (other than the Rebate Fund or any Accounts therein, unless all rebate liability has been satisfied as determined by the Issuer) shall be defeased and discharged, and the Trustee, on written demand of the Issuer, shall release the Indenture as to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be so defeased and shall execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and shall turn over to the Issuer or to such Person, body or authority as may be entitled to receive the same all balances remaining in any Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) upon the defeasance in whole of all of the Bonds of a Series.

SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer deposits with the Escrow Agent moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds of a Series becoming due, either at maturity or by redemption or otherwise, together with all interest accruing thereon to the date of maturity or such prior redemption, and reimburses or causes to be reimbursed or pays or causes to be paid the other amounts required to be reimbursed or paid under Section 14.01 hereof, interest on such Bonds of a Series shall cease to accrue on such date of maturity or prior redemption and all liability of the Issuer with respect to such Bonds of a Series shall likewise cease, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, that (a) if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of the redemption thereof shall have been duly given in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice, and (b) in the event that any Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days following a deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent, in accordance with this Section, the Issuer shall have given the Escrow Agent, in form satisfactory to the Escrow Agent, irrevocable instructions to mail to the Owners of such Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the Bond Register, a notice stating that a deposit in accordance with this Section has been made with the Escrow Agent and that the Bonds to which such notice relates are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, and interest on, said Bonds of a Series. Thereafter such Bonds shall be deemed not to be Outstanding hereunder and the Owners of such Bonds shall be restricted exclusively to the funds so deposited for any claim of whatsoever nature with respect to such Bonds, and the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds in trust for such Owners. At the time of the deposit referred to above, there shall be delivered to the Trustee and any Escrow Agent a

verification from a firm of independent certified public accountants stating that the principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with the stated amount of any cash remaining on deposit with the Escrow Agent, will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the remaining principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such defeased Bonds. In addition to the foregoing, Bond Counsel shall deliver an Opinion that the subject Bonds are no longer Outstanding hereunder and if such defeased Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, that such defasance will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Bonds.

Money so deposited with the Escrow Agent which remains unclaimed three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon written request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Escrow Agent in default with respect to any covenant in the Indenture or the Bonds of the Series contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Escrow Agent, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of and if directed by the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

[END OF ARTICLE XIV]

72

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse. No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds against any member of the Board of the Issuer, officer, employee or agent, past, present or future, of the Issuer or of any successor body as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise.

The Bonds of each Series are payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. There shall be no other recourse under the Bonds, the Indenture or otherwise, against the Issuer or any other property now or hereafter owned by it.

SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates. In any case where an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Bonds.

SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded. If any term of Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds or the application thereof for any reason or circumstance shall to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions or the application of such terms or provisions to Persons and situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each remaining term and provision hereof and thereof shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice. If for any reason it shall be impossible to make publication of any notice required hereby in an Authorized Newspaper, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

SECTION 15.06. Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture if and when personally delivered and receipted for, or if mailed by first class mail, addressed as follows:

73

(a) As to the Issuer -

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District
c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Ave., Suite # 200
Tampa, FL 33614
Attention: Taylor Nielsen

(b) As to the Trustee -

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
225 E. Robinson Street, Suite # 250
Orlando, FL 32801
Attn: Amanda Kumar

Any of the foregoing may, by notice sent to each of the others, designate a different or additional address to which notices under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture are to be sent.

All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, any Consultant, any Bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof as evidenced in writing.

SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law. This Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures contained by or on behalf of the Issuer or by or on behalf of the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only. The table of contents and descriptive headings in this Master Indenture are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 15.10. Counterparts. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Master Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 15.12. Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional

cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

SECTION 15.13. USA PATRIOT Act Requirements of Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identified each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

74

A-20

75

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of its Board and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE
COUNTY COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Name: Michael E. Stephens
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: Cindy Cerbone
Title: Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as Trustee,
Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Name: Amanda Kumar
Title: Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2026, by Michael E. Stephens, Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District, who acknowledged that he did sign the foregoing instrument as such officer, for and on behalf of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District. He is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary:
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2026, by Cindy Cerbone, an Assistant Secretary of the Board of Supervisors of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District, who acknowledged that she did sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District. She is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2026, by Amanda Kumar, a Vice President of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, who acknowledged that she did sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of the Trustee; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer and the free act and deed of the Trustee; that she appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary:
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF
SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The present boundaries of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District are as follows:

A-1

EXHIBIT B**DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT**

A Project may include, but is not limited to, the following improvements:

Stormwater management and control facilities;
Roadway improvements, including any available impact fees;
Water, wastewater and reclaimed water systems;
Hardscaping, landscaping and irrigation in public rights-of-way;
Undergrounding differential cost of electric utilities;
[Public amenities;]
On-site wetland conservation, mitigation and environmental areas;
Irrigation, landscaping and hardscaping in public rights-of-way;
Offsite improvements, including roadway improvements and sanitary force main extensions; and
Related incidental costs, including professional fees.

B-1

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF BOND]

R-_____ \$_____
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
MANATEE COUNTY
SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND,
SERIES 20_____

Interest Rate **Maturity Date** **Date of Original Issuance** **CUSIP**

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein described Bonds are in book-entry only form in which case presentation shall not be required), at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, initially its corporate trust office located in Orlando, Florida, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable on the first day of November of each year. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, initially its corporate trust office located in Orlando, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each Interest Payment Date to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each interest payment date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to _____, 20_____, in which case from _____, 20_____, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on such

Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below).

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____
 Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
 Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
 Secretary/Assistant Secretary
 Board of Supervisors

C-1

A-22

C-2

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[Back of Bond]

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), and Ordinance No. 23-94 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida, on July 25, 2023, becoming effective on July 27, 2023, designated as "Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 20____" (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of _____ Dollars (\$_____) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number. The Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay a portion of the design, acquisition, construction costs of certain public infrastructure improvements consisting of a drainage system, including, but not limited to, offsite improvements and earth work; water distribution and wastewater collection facilities; public amenities; mitigation area roadway improvements including, but not limited to, offsite improvements, signage and striping; differential cost of undergrounding electric utilities; landscaping, hardscaping and irrigation in public rights-of-way; and related incidental costs. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a _____ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____, 20____ (the "____ Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Orlando, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of, and interest on this Bond

C-3

C-4

or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled sinking fund installments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised sinking fund installments recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds. The sinking fund installments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the sinking fund installments for all Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a sinking fund installment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to sinking fund installments due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to sinking fund installments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer in whole or in part at any time on or after _____, 1, _____, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount to be redeemed) set forth below, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, upon notice from the Issuer to the Trustee as set forth in the Indenture.

Redemption Period (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price
1, _____ to 31, _____	%
1, _____ to 31, _____ 1, _____ and thereafter	

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth above or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid	Year	Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid	Year
---	-------------	---	-------------

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any interest payment date (except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture), at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of the Section 9.08 of the Indenture; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund and any other excluded fund or account as provided in the Supplemental Indenture) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; (iii) if made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the Indenture; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the Indenture; [(v) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Bond Redemption Fund following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by the Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to the Indenture to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable;] or (vi) either prior to the Completion Date or after the Completion Date, as the case may be, from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with the Indenture.

Notice of Redemption

The Trustee shall cause notice of redemption to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of redemption to all registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed (as such owners appear on the books of the Registrar on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing) and to certain additional parties as set forth in the Indenture; provided, however, that failure to mail any such notice or any defect in the notice or the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds for which such notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall specify the Bonds to be redeemed. On the redemption date, the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and on such date interest shall

cease to accrue, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture and the registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof. If the amount of funds so deposited with the Trustee, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on all Bonds so called for redemption on such date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed by lot from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and interest on any Bonds not paid shall continue to accrue, as provided in the Indenture.

Partial Redemption of Bonds. If less than all the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an optional redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of the Indenture. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a sinking fund installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Registrar in Orlando, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of

ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

C-7

C-8

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bond which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Manatee County, Florida, rendered on the 28th day of August, 2024.

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and
not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - Custodian
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

C-9

A-24

C-10

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantor:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**EXHIBIT D
FORM OF REQUISITION**

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 200

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "Issuer") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of January 1, 2026, as supplemented by that certain _____ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____, 20____ (the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (1) Requisition Number:
- (2) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (3) Amount Payable:
- (4) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):
- (5) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer,
or
 this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Acquisition and Construction Fund that have not previously been paid;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Acquisition and Construction Fund;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Project;
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Project which has not previously been paid.

C-11

D-1

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto are originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Consulting Engineer _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE	
BETWEEN	
SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT	
AND	
U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee	
Dated as of January 1, 2026	
Authorizing and Securing \$	
SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2026 (ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)	
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	3
ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2026 BONDS	8
SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2026 Bonds; Issue of Series 2026 Bonds	8
SECTION 2.02. Execution	8
SECTION 2.03. Authentication	8
SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2026 Bonds	8
SECTION 2.05. Details of the Series 2026 Bonds	9
SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2026 Bond Proceeds	10
SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2026 Bonds	10
SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent	12
SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds	12
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2026 BONDS	14
SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices	14
SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption	16
ARTICLE IV ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS, ACCOUNTS AND SUBACCOUNTS; ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS; REMOVAL OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS	17
SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts	17
SECTION 4.02. Series 2026 Revenue Account	20
SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2026 Bonds and Create Lien	21
SECTION 4.04. Assessment Area One Project to Conform to Consulting Engineer's Report	22
SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of the Series 2026 Special Assessment Liens	22
ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER	24
SECTION 5.01. Collection of Series 2026 Special Assessments	24
SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure	24
SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts	24
SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations	24
SECTION 5.05. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default	25
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR	26
SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust	26
SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties	26
ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	27
SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of First Supplemental Indenture	27

i

SECTION 7.02. Assignment of Issuer's Rights Under Collateral Assignment	27
SECTION 7.03. Amendments	27
SECTION 7.04. Counterparts and Electronically Signed and/or Transmitted Signatures	27
SECTION 7.05. Appendices and Exhibits	27
SECTION 7.06. Payment Dates	27
SECTION 7.07. No Rights Conferred on Others	27

EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT	
EXHIBIT B FORM OF SERIES 2026 BOND	
EXHIBIT C FORMS OF REQUISITIONS	
EXHIBIT D FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER	

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (the "First Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of January 1, 2026 between the SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its successors and assigns, the "Issuer"), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (said trust company and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this First Supplemental Indenture being hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), by Ordinance No. 23-94 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County"), on July 25, 2023, becoming effective on July 27, 2023 (the "Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer, as described more fully in the Ordinance, consisting of approximately 137.4 acres of land (herein, the "District Lands" or "District"), are located entirely within the unincorporated area of the County; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more phases, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the assessable District Lands and in that regard has created designated assessment areas to coincide with the phases of development within the District; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously adopted Resolution No. 2024-26 of the Issuer adopted on November 13, 2023, authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$35,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its special assessment bonds (the "Bonds") to finance all or a portion of the design, acquisition and construction costs of certain improvements pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands or portions thereof and approving the form of and authorizing the execution and delivery of a master trust indenture and supplemental indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "Master Indenture") and this First Supplemental Indenture, both by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, the Issuer proposes to issue its herein defined Series 2026 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer") is the developer of a residential community located within the District and shall construct all of the public infrastructure necessary to serve such residential community referred to as "Southpointe" (herein, the "Development") to the extent all or any portion is not constructed by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has created a designated assessment area within the District which is herein referred to as "Assessment Area One" and which assessment area will be subject to the herein defined Series 2026 Special Assessments;

WHEREAS, the public infrastructure as described on Exhibit A and necessary for the development of the Development is herein referred to as the "Assessment Area One Project," which will be financed with a portion of the Series 2026 Bonds (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue a Series of Bonds, designated as the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2026 Bonds"), pursuant to the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, in the manner provided herein, the proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the Assessment Area One Project, [(ii) funding interest on the Series 2026 Bonds through at least May 1, 2026]; (iii) the funding of the Series 2026 Reserve Account, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2026 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Series 2026 Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) to the extent provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, the security and payment of the principal or redemption price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, the rights of the Bondholders and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Series 2026 Bonds, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2026 Bonds by the Owners thereof, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer does hereby assign, transfer, set over and pledge to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, its successors in trust and its assigns forever, and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds issued hereunder, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same and any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights, accounts receivable, chattel paper, instruments, general intangibles or other rights and the proceeds thereof, which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subject to the lien created by the Indenture with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds.

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds issued and to be issued under this First Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided in this First Supplemental Indenture) of any one Series 2026 Bond over any other Series 2026 Bond, all as provided in the Indenture.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal or redemption price of the Series 2026 Bonds issued, secured and Outstanding hereunder and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in such Series 2026 Bonds and the Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and hereof, and the Issuer shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this First Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, otherwise this First Supplemental Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this First Supplemental Indenture capitalized terms used without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture and, in addition to certain terms defined in the recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below, unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean that certain Acquisition Agreement relating to the acquisition of the Assessment Area One Project, by and between the Developer and the Issuer.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean that certain Arbitrage Certificate, including arbitrage rebate covenants, of the Issuer, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, relating to certain restrictions on arbitrage under the Code with respect to the Bonds.

"Assessment Area One" shall mean a designated assessment area within the District which represents phases 1 and 2 of the Development and will be subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments.

"Assessment Area One Project" shall mean all of the public infrastructure deemed necessary for the development of 221 platted residential units within the District generally described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Assessment Resolutions" shall mean Resolution No. 2024-32, Resolution No. 2025-02 and Resolution No. 2025-17 of the Issuer adopted on August 16, 2024, October 18, 2024 and August 13, 2025, respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, on the date of issuance, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, however, if any initial beneficial owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2026 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, such beneficial owner must either execute and deliver to the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds the investor letter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such beneficial owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Bonds" shall mean the Issuer's Special Assessments Bonds issued pursuant to the Master Indenture.

"Collateral Assignment" shall mean that certain instrument executed by the Developer in favor of the Issuer whereby certain of the Project Documents and other material documents necessary to complete the Development are collaterally assigned as security for the Developer's obligation to pay the Series 2026 Special Assessments imposed against lands within the District owned by the Developer from time to time.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean Water Resource Associates, LLC, d/b/a WRA Engineering, and its successors and assigns.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2026 Bonds, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein, the Developer and joined by the parties named therein, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"Indenture" shall mean collectively, the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2026, and any other date the principal of the Series 2026 Bonds is paid, including any Quarterly Redemption Date.

"Majority Holders" means the beneficial owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds.

"Master Indenture" shall mean the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of January 1, 2026, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as supplemented and amended with respect to matters pertaining solely to the Master Indenture or the Series 2026 Bonds (as opposed to supplements or amendments relating to any Series of Bonds other than the Series 2026 Bonds as specifically defined in this First Supplemental Indenture).

"Paying Agent" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, and its successors and assigns as Paying Agent hereunder.

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of property within Assessment Area One within the District of the amount of the Series 2026 Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date, including optional prepayments. The term "Prepayment" also means any proceeds received as a result of accelerating and/or foreclosing the Series 2026 Special Assessments. "Prepayments" shall include, without limitation, Series 2026 Prepayment Principal.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1 of any calendar year.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Series 2026 Bond payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Registrar" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and its successors and assigns as Registrar hereunder.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding an Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid including a Quarterly Redemption Date.

"Release Conditions" shall mean collectively, (i) all lots that are subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments contain homes thereon which have each received a certificate of occupancy, (ii) all of the principal portion of the Series 2026 Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (iii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Master Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Resolution" shall mean, collectively, (i) Resolution No. 2024-26 of the Issuer adopted on November 13, 2023, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$35,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Bonds to finance the construction or acquisition of public infrastructure within the District, and (ii) Resolution No. 2025-16 of the Issuer adopted on August 13, 2025, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of \$8,000,000 to finance a portion of the acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area One Project, specifying the details of the Series 2026 Bonds and awarding the Series 2026 Bonds to the purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds pursuant to the parameters set forth therein.

"Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account" shall mean the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Bonds" shall mean the \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One), to be issued as fully registered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture, and secured and authorized by the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from the Series 2026 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2026 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2026 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2026 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2026 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2026 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

"Series 2026 Prepayment Principal" shall mean the portion of a Prepayment corresponding to the principal amount of Series 2026 Special Assessments being prepaid pursuant to Section 4.05 of this First Supplemental Indenture or as a result of an acceleration of the Series 2026 Special Assessments pursuant to Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, if such Series 2026 Special Assessments are being collected through a direct billing method.

"Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Principal Account" shall mean the account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(c) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Rebate Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated, established pursuant to Section 4.01(j) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Reserve Account" shall mean the Series 2026 Reserve Account established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(f) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean an amount initially equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon

satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2026 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) or Section 3.01(b)(ii), the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to twenty-five percent (25%) of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2026 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption (prior to satisfaction of the Release Conditions or ten percent (10%) after satisfaction of the Release Conditions of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2026 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption. Any amount in the Series 2026 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2026 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$ _____.

"Series 2026 Revenue Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(e) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2026 Special Assessments" shall mean a portion of the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District as a result of the Issuer's acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area One Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto.

"Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least 75% of the principal portion of the Series 2026 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within Assessment Area One within the District that have received certificates of occupancy.

"Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2026 Bonds.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," and "hereunder" (except in the form of Series 2026 Bonds), refer to the entire Indenture.

Every "request," "requisition," "order," "demand," "application," "notice," "statement," "certificate," "consent," or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2026 BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2026 Bonds; Issue of Series 2026 Bonds.

No Series 2026 Bonds may be issued under this First Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles II and III of the Master Indenture.

(a) The total principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds that may be issued under this First Supplemental Indenture is expressly limited to \$ _____. The Series 2026 Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards.

(b) Any and all Series 2026 Bonds shall be issued substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Indenture and with such additional changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the Resolution. The Issuer shall issue the Series 2026 Bonds upon execution of this First Supplemental Indenture and satisfaction of the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's written request, authenticate such Series 2026 Bonds and deliver them as specified in the request.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Series 2026 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer as set forth in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. The Series 2026 Bonds shall be authenticated as set forth in the Master Indenture. No Series 2026 Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, as provided in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2026 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued hereunder in order to provide funds (i) for the payment of the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the Assessment Area One Project, (ii) to fund the Series 2026 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the initial Series 2026 Reserve Requirement, [(iii) to fund interest on the Series 2026 Bonds through at least May 1, 2026], and (iv) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds shall be designated "Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One)," and shall be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations.

(b) The Series 2026 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Regularly scheduled interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to May 1, 2026, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this First Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2026 Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon presentation of such Series 2026 Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this First Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2026 Bonds, the payment of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds shall be made on each Interest Payment Date to the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed on the applicable Interest Payment Date to each Owner as such Owner appears on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. Any interest on any Series 2026 Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Series 2026 Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The foregoing notwithstanding, any Owner of Series 2026 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date.

SECTION 2.05. Details of the Series 2026 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2026 Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates all as set forth below, subject to the right of prior redemption in accordance with their terms.

Year	Amount	Interest Rate
*		
*		
*		

*Term Bonds

(b) Interest on the Series 2026 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. Interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by the Series 2026 Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2026 Bond Proceeds. From the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds received by the Trustee in the amount of \$_____.

(a) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2026 Interest Account;

(b) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds (which is an amount equal to the initial Series 2026 Reserve Requirement) shall be deposited in the Series 2026 Reserve Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(c) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund for payment of the costs of issuing the Series 2026 Bonds; and

(d) \$_____ representing the balance of the net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account which the Issuer shall cause to be applied in accordance with Article V of the Master Indenture, Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture and the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2026 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants.

As long as the Series 2026 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof and in the Master Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2026 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant or to any Indirect Participant. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2026 Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, or interest on the Series 2026 Bonds. The Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2026 Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar as the absolute Owner of such Series 2026 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, for the purpose of

registering transfers with respect to such Series 2026 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owner of the Series 2026 Bonds for purposes of this Section 2.07 if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

Principal and interest on the Series 2026 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2026 Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2026 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to Direct Participants and Direct Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event, all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co., shall be deemed to be for reference to such successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Series 2026 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with the written instructions from Cede & Co.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the Issuer of written notice from DTC (a) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the Issuer to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds, or (b) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute bond depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the Series 2026 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners transferring or exchanging the Series 2026 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the written instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Series 2026 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds.

2026 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. The Issuer shall keep, at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, books (the "Bond Register") for the registration, transfer and exchange of the Series 2026 Bonds, and hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as its Registrar to keep such books and make such registrations, transfers, and exchanges as required hereby. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Registrar and its duties and responsibilities as Registrar hereunder. Registrations, transfers and exchanges shall be without charge to the Bondholder requesting such registration, transfer or exchange, but such Bondholder shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges on all registrations, transfers and exchanges.

The Issuer hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as Paying Agent for the Series 2026 Bonds. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Paying Agent and its duties and responsibilities as Paying Agent hereunder.

SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, all the Series 2026 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) Certified copies of the Assessment Resolutions;
(b) Executed originals of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture;

(c) An opinion of Counsel to the District, also addressed to the Trustee (to the limited extent provided therein) substantially to the effect that (i) the Issuer has been duly established and validly exists as a community development district under the Act, (ii) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to construct and/or purchase the Assessment Area One Project being financed with the proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction in order to own and operate the Assessment Area One Project, (iii) all proceedings undertaken by the Issuer with respect to the Series 2026 Special Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law, (iv) the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Series 2026 Special Assessments, and (v) the Series 2026 Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which such Series 2026 Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid;

(d) A certificate of an authorized officer of the Issuer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture; and

(e) A copy of the Collateral Assignment.

Receipt by the Trustee of the net proceeds from the initial sale of the Series 2026 Bonds shall constitute conclusive evidence of the satisfaction of the Issuer and Underwriter of the conditions precedent for the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds set forth in this Section 2.09.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2026 BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series 2026 Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the times and in the manner provided in Article VIII of the Master Indenture and in this Article III. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, if less than all the Series 2026 Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Trustee shall select the Series 2026 Bonds or portions of the Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to Section 8.04 of the Master Indenture. Partial redemptions of Series 2026 Bonds shall be made in such a manner that the remaining Series 2026 Bonds held by each Bondholder shall be in Authorized Denominations, except for the last remaining Series 2026 Bond.

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Series 2026 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 20XX (less than all Series 2026 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds is substantially level.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2026 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2026 Reserve Account pursuant to Section 4.05 hereof) following the Prepayment in whole or in part of the Series 2026 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2026 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2026 Rebate Fund, the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area One Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
<u>Year</u>	

*Maturity

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
<u>Year</u>	

*Maturity

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
<u>Year</u>	

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2026 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee in writing revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2026 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2026 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption. When required to redeem Series 2026 Bonds under any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture or directed to redeem Series 2026 Bonds by the Issuer, the Trustee shall give or cause to be given to Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the redemption, as set forth in Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

ARTICLE IV
**ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS, ACCOUNTS AND SUBACCOUNTS;
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;
REMOVAL OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS**

SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts.

(a) There is hereby established a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account," which shall be held by the Trustee. Net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Indenture, together with any other moneys that may be transferred to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account as provided for herein. Such moneys in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be disbursed by the Trustee as set forth in Section 5.01 of the Master Indenture and this Section 4.01(a), and upon disbursement, the Issuer shall apply such moneys as provided for herein and in the Acquisition Agreement. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, any moneys remaining in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned after satisfaction of the Release Conditions and written notice of the same has been given by the Developer to the Trustee and the District Manager, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any costs of the Assessment Area One Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Manager to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and the adoption of a resolution by the Issuer accepting the Assessment Area One Project, a copy of which shall be delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure of all funds therein including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions. Upon presentation by the District Manager or the Issuer to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and make payment to the Person or Persons so designated in such requisition. Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall maintain a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Indenture. Upon presentation to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2026 Bonds. Six months after the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, any moneys remaining in the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account in excess of the amounts requested to be disbursed by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Interest Account. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2026 Bonds shall be paid from excess Series 2026 Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Series 2026 Revenue Account in accordance with Section 4.02 SEVENTH. When there are no further moneys therein, the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

(b) Pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture, a separate Account within the Revenue Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Revenue Account" is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee. Series 2026 Special Assessments and any other amounts required to be deposited therein (except for Prepayments of Series 2026 Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2026 Revenue Account which shall be applied as set forth in Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may conclusively rely that unless expressly indicated in writing by the Issuer as a Prepayment upon deposit thereof with the Trustee, payments of Series 2026 Special Assessments otherwise received by the Trustee are to be deposited into the Series 2026 Revenue Account.

(c) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Principal Account" is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee. Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Principal Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(d) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Interest Account" is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee. Moneys deposited into the Series 2026 Interest Account pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Sections 2.06 and 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture shall be applied for the purposes provided therein.

(e) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, another separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account" is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee. Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture and applied for the purposes provided therein and in Section 3.01(c) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

(f) Pursuant to Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture, a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Reserve Account" is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee. Proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Reserve Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2026 Reserve Account, shall be applied for the purposes provided therein and in this Section 4.01(f) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2026 Bonds caused by investment earnings prior to the Completion Date to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and after the Completion Date to the Series 2026 Revenue Account.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority

Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2026 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof, on any date the Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2026 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the District, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2026 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2026 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the applicable Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2026 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and as further described in the next succeeding paragraph, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the Issuer shall submit a properly executed requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C" to the Trustee and the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a properly executed requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C" submitted to the Issuer by the Developer, which requisition shall be executed by the Issuer and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided that there are Costs of the 2026 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account and the Trustee has on file one or more properly executed unfunded requisitions ("Unfunded Requisition"). In the event there are multiple Unfunded Requisitions on file with the Trustee, the Trustee shall fund such requisitions in the order the Trustee has received them (from oldest to newest). In the event that there are no Unfunded Requisitions on file with the Trustee, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 General Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the District Manager shall execute and deliver a written certificate to the Trustee stating that the Release Conditions have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2026 Reserve Requirement and, upon receipt thereof, the Trustee shall without further direction reduce the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement to ten percent (10%) upon satisfaction of Release Conditions of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2026 Bonds as calculated by the District Manager. The excess amount in the Series 2026 Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Release

Conditions shall be transferred to the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii), the Issuer, or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall calculate the Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee in writing and the Trustee shall apply any resulting excess in the Series 2026 Reserve Account, based on the Reserve Requirement calculated by the District Manager, toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption.

(g) Pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, a separate Series Bond Redemption Account within the Bond Redemption Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account" is hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee, and within such Account, a "Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount," a "Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount," and a "Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount" are also hereby established. Except as otherwise provided in this First Supplemental Indenture regarding Prepayments or in connection with the optional redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds, moneys to be deposited into the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account as provided in Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, shall be deposited to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account.

(h) Moneys that are deposited into the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held therein) shall be used to call Series 2026 Bonds for the extraordinary mandatory redemption in whole, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof, or in part pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii) hereof.

(i) Moneys in the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held in such Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account) shall be accumulated therein to be used to call for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof an amount of Series 2026 Bonds equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the price provided in such Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof.

(j) There is hereby established a Series 2026 Rebate Fund designated as the "Series 2026 Rebate Fund," which shall be held by the Trustee. Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Rebate Fund, as provided in the Arbitrage Certificate and Section 4.02 SEVENTH herein and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(k) Any moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be used to optionally redeem all or a portion of the Series 2026 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof.

SECTION 4.02. Series 2026 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Revenue Account to the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2026, to the Series 2026 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2026, to the Series 2026 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 202X, to the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, which is a principal payment date for any Series 2026 Bonds, to the Series 2026 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2026 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2026 Bonds subject to redemption on such date;

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2026 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2026 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2026 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be deposited into the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2026 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2026 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2026 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2026 Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee in writing to make such deposit thereto.

SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2026 Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Series 2026 Bonds, to execute and deliver the Indenture and to pledge the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Series 2026 Bonds to the extent set forth herein. The Series 2026 Pledged Revenues are not

and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds and the provisions of the Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by the Indenture and all the rights of the Owners of the Series 2026 Bonds under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

SECTION 4.04. Assessment Area One Project to Conform to Consulting Engineer's Report. Upon the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, the Issuer shall promptly proceed to construct or acquire the Assessment Area One Project, as described in Exhibit A hereto and in the Consulting Engineer's Report relating thereto, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of the Series 2026 Special Assessment Liens.

(a) At any time, any owner of property within the District, which property is subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments, may, at its option, or as a result of acceleration of the Series 2026 Special Assessments because of non-payment thereof, or as a result of a true-up payment, shall, require the Issuer to reduce or release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Series 2026 Special Assessments by paying or causing there to be paid to the Issuer all or a portion of the Series 2026 Special Assessment, which shall constitute Series 2026 Prepayment Principal, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date (or the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date if such Prepayment is made on or before a Quarterly Redemption Date being a March 15, June 15, September 15, or December 15), attributable to the property subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessment owned by such owner. In connection with such Prepayments, in the event the amount in the Series 2026 Reserve Account will exceed the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2026 Bonds as a result of a Prepayment in accordance with this Section 4.05(a) and Section 4.01(f) and the resulting redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) of this First Supplemental Indenture, the excess amount shall be transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account to the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account as a credit against the Series 2026 Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be paid by the owner of such lot or parcel, upon written instructions to the Trustee of the District Manager upon whom the Trustee may conclusively rely, on behalf of the Issuer, together with a certification stating that, after giving effect to such transfers sufficient moneys will be on deposit in the Series 2026 Debt Service Reserve Account to equal or exceed the then Reserve Requirement for the Series 2026 Bonds and which certificate of the District Manager will further state that, after giving effect to the proposed redemption of Series 2026 Bonds, there will be sufficient Series 2026 Pledged Revenues to pay the principal and interest, when due, on all Series 2026 Bonds that will remain Outstanding.

(b) Upon receipt of Series 2026 Prepayment Principal as described in paragraph (a) above, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, the Issuer shall immediately transfer the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the Issuer that the Series 2026 Special Assessment has been paid in whole or in part and that such Series 2026 Special Assessment lien is thereby reduced, or released and extinguished, as the case may be.

**ARTICLE V
COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER**

SECTION 5.01. Collection of Series 2026 Special Assessments. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall collect the Series 2026 Special Assessments relating to the acquisition and construction of the Assessment Area One Project through the Uniform Method of Collection (the "Uniform Method") afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture, the Issuer shall, pursuant to the provisions of the Assessment Resolutions, directly collect the Series 2026 Special Assessments levied in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands which have not yet been platted, unless the Trustee at the written direction of the Majority Holders directs the Issuer otherwise or the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method. In addition to, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the Issuer covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2026 Special Assessments, and to levy the Series 2026 Special Assessments in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds when due. All Series 2026 Special Assessments that are collected directly by the Issuer shall be due and payable by the landowner not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the Issuer has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement to assist the Underwriter in complying with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement applicable to it; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but shall instead be enforceable by mandamus or any other means of specific performance.

SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts. The provisions of Section 7.02 of the Master Indenture shall apply to the investment and reinvestment of moneys in the Series 2026 Accounts and subaccounts therein created hereunder.

SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations. The Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2026 Special Assessments. Such covenant shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing refunding bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations secured by any other Special Assessments on assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District that are subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments unless the Series 2026 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed, provided the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on such lands in connection with other capital projects that are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster. The Trustee and the Issuer may conclusively rely on a written certificate from the District Manager regarding the occurrence of the Series 2026 Special Assessments being Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in the Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments levied within Assessment Area One within the District, other than the Series 2026 Special Assessments, at any time upon the written consent of the Majority Holders. No consent shall be required if such Special Assessments are levied on any lands within Assessment Area One within the District which are not subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments.

(c) The Trustee may conclusively rely on the Issuer's determination of what moneys constitute Series 2026 Prepayment Principal. The Trustee shall calculate the amount available for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2026 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof forty-five (45) days before each Quarterly Redemption Date being a March 15, June 15, September 15, or December 15 and will withdraw money from the Series 2026 Reserve Account as a credit against the amount of Prepayment that is owed in an amount as directed in writing by the Issuer or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with Section 4.01(f) hereof and Section 4.05(a) hereof. No credit shall be given if as a result the Reserve Requirement shall be less than is required after taking into account the proposed extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. At any time such Prepayment is not in an integral multiple of \$5,000, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2026 Revenue Account to round-up to the next nearest integral multiple of \$5,000 and deposit such amount into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be authorized to withdraw any moneys from the Series 2026 Revenue Account unless all of the deposits required under Section 4.02 hereof have or can be made to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

SECTION 5.05. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2026 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer hereby acknowledges that the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, and upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, (i) the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area One Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Assessment Area One Project and payment is for such work, and (ii) the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the written direction or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. Prior to any action by the Trustee under this Section 5.05 or Section 10.05 of the Master Indenture, the Majority Holders shall provide the Trustee an indemnification regarding such actions so directed. The Issuer also acknowledges and agrees that from and after an Event of Default, the Trustee is authorized to exercise the Issuer's rights under the Collateral Assignment at the written direction of the Majority Holders but without the consent or approval of the Issuer, and the Issuer covenants not to enter into any contract regarding the Assessment Area One Project from and after an Event of Default without the written direction of the Majority Holders.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

ARTICLE VI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Trustee agrees to act as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2026 Bonds.

SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this First Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer or for the recitals contained herein (except for the certificate of authentication on the Series 2026 Bonds), all of which are made solely by the Issuer. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlement inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of First Supplemental Indenture. This First Supplemental Indenture amends and supplements the Master Indenture with respect to the Series 2026 Bonds, and all of the provisions of the Master Indenture, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are incorporated in this First Supplemental Indenture by reference. To the maximum extent possible, the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture shall be read and construed as one document.

SECTION 7.02. Assignment of Issuer's Rights Under Collateral Assignment. Subject to the terms of the Collateral Assignment, the Issuer hereby assigns its rights under the Collateral Assignment to the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders, from time to time, of the Series 2026 Bonds. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have accepted any obligation under the Collateral Assignment by virtue of such assignment.

SECTION 7.03. Amendments. Any amendments to this First Supplemental Indenture shall be made pursuant to the provisions for amendment contained in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 7.04. Counterparts and Electronically Signed and/or Transmitted Signatures. This First Supplemental Indenture may be executed in counterparts, and all counterparts together shall be construed as one document. Executed counterparts of this First Supplemental Indenture with signatures sent by electronic mail (i.e., in PDF format) or signed electronically via DocuSign or other electronic means may be used in the place of original signatures on this First Supplemental Indenture. The parties intend to be bound by the signatures of the electronically mailed or signed signatures and the delivery of the same shall be effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this First Supplemental Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.08 of the Master Indenture applicable to the Trustee, the parties to this First Supplemental Indenture hereby waive any defenses to the enforcement of the terms of this First Supplemental Indenture based on the form of the signature, and hereby agree that such electronically mailed or signed signatures shall be conclusive proof, admissible in judicial proceedings, of the parties' execution of this First Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 7.05. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all schedules, appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this First Supplemental Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this First Supplemental Indenture for all purposes.

SECTION 7.06. Payment Dates. In any case in which an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Series 2026 Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Series 2026 Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 7.07. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds.

26

27

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District has caused this First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year above written.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: Cindy Cerbone
Title: Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee,
Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Name: Amanda Kumar
Title: Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2026, by _____, Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District, who acknowledged that he did sign the foregoing instrument as such officer, for and on behalf of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District. He is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF _____) SS:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2026, by Cindy Cerbone, Assistant Secretary of the Board of Supervisors of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District, who acknowledged that she did sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District. She is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF BROWARD) SS:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2026, by Amanda Kumar, a Vice President of U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee, who acknowledged that she did so sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said corporation; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer, respectively, and the free act and deed of said corporation; that she appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

The Project includes, but is not limited to, the following improvements:

Stormwater management and control facilities;
Roadway improvements, including any available impact fees;
Water and wastewater systems;
Hardscaping, landscaping and irrigation in public rights-of-way;
Undergrounding differential cost of electric utilities;
[Public amenities;]
On-site wetland conservation areas;
Offsite improvements, including roadway improvements and sanitary force main extensions; and
Related incidental costs, including professional fees.

EXHIBIT B
[FORM OF SERIES 2026 BOND]

R-1 _____
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF MANATEE
SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2026
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)

Interest Rate _____ Maturity Date _____ Date of Original Issuance _____ CUSIP _____

Registered Owner: _____ Cede & Co. _____

Principal Amount:--

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein defined Series 2026 Bonds are in book-entry only form such presentation shall not be required), at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), said principal payable on the Maturity Date stated above. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2026 to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding an Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of this Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to May 1, 2026, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record

Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor trustee being herein called the "Trustee"), notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, THE SERIES 2026 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act") and Ordinance No. 2023-94 of the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida enacted on July 25, 2023, becoming effective on July 27, 2023, designated as "Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One)" (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2026 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of MILLION HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$.00) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, interest rate and maturity date. The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay the costs of constructing and/or acquiring the Assessment Area One Project (as defined in the herein referred to Indenture). The Series 2026 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

B-2

or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2026 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 20XX (less than all Series 2026 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2026 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------

*Maturity

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2026 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

B-4

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund, the Series 2026 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund and other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Series 2026 Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of the Series 2026 Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Series 2026 Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of the Series 2026 Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Majority Holders of the Series 2026 Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Series 2026 Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for the Series 2026 Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Series 2026 Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of the Series 2026 Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Series 2026 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Series 2026 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Series 2026 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2026 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2026 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2026 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption

B-3

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------

*Maturity

The Series 2026 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2026 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2026 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------

*Maturity

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at an extraordinary

A-35

B-5

mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

(i) from Series 2026 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2026 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2026 Reserve Account pursuant to Section 4.05 of the First Supplemental Indenture) following the Prepayment in whole or in part of the Series 2026 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05 of the First Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2026 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2026 Rebate Fund, the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2026 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area One Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2026 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2026 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2026 Bond Redemption Account.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, if less than all of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular such Bonds or portions of such Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected randomly by the Trustee, as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of the Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee is authorized to give conditional notice of redemption as provided in the Master Indenture.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of

Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption shall be paid to the Issuer, thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the Issuer deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Defeasance Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of such Bonds as to the trust estate with respect to such Bonds shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

B-6

B-7

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Vice President

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the manual signature of an Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Manatee County, Florida, rendered on the 28th day of August, 2024.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____
(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and
not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

B-10

B-11

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

EXHIBIT C

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2026
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)**

(Acquisition and Construction)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of January 1, 2026, as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Identify Acquisition Agreement, if applicable;
- (C) Name of Payee:
- (D) Amount Payable:
- (E) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):
- (F) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2026 Acquisition and Construction Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the Assessment Area One Project; and
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of Assessment Area One Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____

Responsible Officer

Date: _____

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE OR NON-OPERATING COSTS REQUESTS ONLY**

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that (A) this disbursement is for the Cost of the Assessment Area One Project and is consistent with: (i) the Acquisition Agreement; and (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified; and (iii) the plans and specifications for the corresponding portion of the Assessment Area One Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, further certifies that (B) the purchase price to be paid by the District for the Assessment Area One Project work product and/or improvements to be acquired with this disbursement is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual cost of construction of such improvements; and (C) the plans and specifications for the Assessment Area One Project improvements have been approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; and (D) all currently required approvals and permits for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, installation and equipping of the portion of the Assessment Area One Project for which disbursement is made have been obtained from all applicable regulatory bodies; and (E) subject to permitted retainerage under the applicable contracts, the seller has paid all contractors, subcontractors, and materialmen that have provided services or materials in connection with the portions of the Assessment Area One Project for which disbursement is made hereby, if acquisition is being made pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement.

Consulting Engineer

C-2

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto are originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____

Responsible Officer

Date: _____

(Costs of Issuance)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of January 1, 2026, as supplemented by certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Amount Payable:

(C) Purpose for which paid or incurred: Costs of Issuance

(D) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:
Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account that have not previously been paid;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2026 Costs of Issuance Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds; and
4. each disbursement represents a cost of issuance which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

C-3

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Re: \$ _____ Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District
Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is authorized to sign this letter [on behalf of Name of Non-Individual Investor], as the beneficial owner (the "Investor") of \$ _____ of the above-referenced Bonds [state maturing on May 1, _____, bearing interest at the rate of _____% per annum and CUSIP #] (herein, the "Investor Bonds").

In connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

1. The Investor has authority to purchase the Investor Bonds and to execute this letter, any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds.

2. The Investor meets the criteria of an "accredited investor" as described in one or more of the categories derived from Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") summarized below, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations including those which are not rated or credit-enhanced, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Bonds. Please check the appropriate box below to indicate the type of accredited investor:

a bank, registered broker, dealer or investment adviser (or investment adviser exempt from registration under Section 203(l) or (m) within the meaning of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940), insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, small business investment company; or rural business investment company;

an employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;

an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust partnership, or

limited liability company, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds with assets exceeding \$5 million;

- a business in which all the equity owners are “accredited investors”;
- a natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person’s spouse or spousal equivalent, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person, except that mortgage indebtedness on the primary residence shall not be included as a liability;
- a natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse or spousal equivalent exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year;
- a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person;
- an entity, of a type other than those set forth above, that owns investments in excess of \$5,000,000 and that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds;
- a natural person holding in good standing one or more professional certifications or designations or credentials from a designated accredited educational institution qualifying an individual for “accredited investor” status;
- a “family office” with at least \$5,000,000 in assets under management, that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds, and whose prospective investment is directed by a person capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment; or
- a “family client” of a family office described in the prior bullet point whose prospective investment is directed by that family office.

3. The Investor has been supplied with an (electronic) copy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2026, of the Issuer and relating to the Bonds (the “Offering Document”) and has reviewed the Offering Document and represents that such Offering Document has provided full and meaningful disclosure in order to make an informed decision to invest in the Investor Bonds.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

Very truly yours,

[Name], [Type of Entity]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Or

[Name], an Individual

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B
FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

Upon delivery of the Series 2026 Bonds (as defined below) in definitive form, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., as Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to such Bonds in substantially the following form:

_____, 2026

Board of Supervisors of
Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

\$ _____
SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2026
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)

Mr. Chairperson and Board Members:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the “District”) of its \$ _____ in aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One) (the “Series 2026 Bonds”), issued and delivered on this date pursuant to the constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly, the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the “Act”) and Resolution No. 2024-26, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) on November 13, 2023, as supplemented by Resolution No. 2025-16 adopted by the Board on August 13, 2025 (herein collectively, the “Bond Resolution”). The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued and secured under that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of January 1, 2026 (the “Master Indenture”), as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of January 1, 2026 (the “First Supplement” and, together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds, we have examined the proceedings of the Board and have examined other proofs submitted relative to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds. Capitalized terms used herein without definitions have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

The Series 2026 Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of financing certain public infrastructure within and for the benefit of Assessment Area One.

In order to secure the payment of the Series 2026 Bonds, and subject to the terms of the Indenture, the District has pledged to the holders of the Series 2026 Bonds, and granted a lien to the holders of the Series 2026 Bonds on, the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined the Act, certified copies of the Bond Resolution, the Indenture, the Arbitrage Certificate, a transcript of the proceedings related to the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion, and are relying on certain findings, covenants and agreements of the District set forth therein and such copies of the proceedings of the District and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to the questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the District furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such representations by independent investigation. We have also relied upon certain certifications and representations provided by M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC, as the developer (the "Developer") within Assessment Area One of the District that is subject to the Series 2026 Special Assessments comprising the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The District has the power to authorize, execute and deliver the Indenture, to perform its obligations thereunder and to issue the Series 2026 Bonds.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District. The Indenture creates a valid pledge of the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with its terms.

3. The issuance and sale of the Series 2026 Bonds have been duly authorized by the District and, assuming the due authentication thereof, the Series 2026 Bonds constitute valid and binding limited obligations of the District, payable in accordance with, and as limited by, the terms of the Indenture.

4. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (herein, the "Code") includes requirements which the District and the Developer must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2026 Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The failure of the District or the Developer to meet these requirements may cause interest on the Series 2026 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2026 Bonds.

Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, subject to the assumption stated in the following paragraph, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and, furthermore, interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Code on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2026 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income.

In rendering the opinion expressed above, we have assumed continuing compliance with the tax covenants referred to above that must be met after the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds in

order that interest on the Series 2026 Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2026 Bonds and interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in Chapter 220.

We express no opinion regarding other federal or any state tax consequences resulting from the ownership, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2026 Bonds.

In rendering the foregoing opinions we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof. We have also assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, certifications, documents and proceedings.

The opinions set forth herein are subject to State and federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws, and to equitable principles, affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We wish to call to your attention that the Series 2026 Bonds are limited obligations of the District payable solely from the Series 2026 Pledged Revenues and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof is pledged as security for the payment of the Series 2026 Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Respectfully submitted,

GREENBERG TRAURIG, P.A.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX C
ENGINEER'S REPORT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**Southpointe at Manatee County Community
Development District (CDD)
Engineer's Report
For
Southpointe**

Prepared For:

Board of Supervisors of the Southpointe at Manatee County CDD
Manatee County, FL

Prepared by:

Clint R. Cuffle, P.E.
WRA Engineering
University Park, FL

November 5, 2023



1. INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

The Southpointe project within the Southponte at Manatee County Community Development District (the "District") encompasses approximately 137 acres located west of I-75 on the south side of Moccasin Wallow Road and directly north of the Buffalo Canal in Manatee County. The project is bound on the west by large lot residential properties, to the north by Moccasin Wallow Road, and to the east by a project known as Woods of Moccasin Wallow. The project site is falls within the County's designated RES-6 comprehensive plan use category. The project has since gone through a planned development rezone known as PDR-16-03(P)(R) to allow for the proposed residential development. The District is located within Section 20, Township 33 South, and Range 18 East.

2. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development. The following chart shows the planned product types for the District:

PRODUCT TYPES

Product Type	Total Units
40' X 105'	164
50' X 105'	164
36' X 105'	112
20' X 100'	84
TOTAL	524

The public infrastructure for the project is as follows:

Roadway Improvements:

The CIP includes subdivision roads within the District. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane un-divided roads with periodic cul-de-sacs. Such roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks within rights-of-way abutting non-lot lands. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with applicable design requirements.

All internal roadways may be financed by the District. Collector roads are intended to be dedicated to a local general purpose unit of government for ownership, operation, and maintenance, while the District anticipates owning and operating all other roads. Alternatively, the developer may elect to finance the internal roads, gate them, and turn them over to a homeowner's association for ownership, operation and maintenance (in such an event, the District would be limited to financing only utilities, conservation/mitigation and stormwater improvements behind such gated areas).

Stormwater Management System:

The stormwater collection and outfall system is a combination of roadway curbs, curb inlets, pipe, control structures and open lakes designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District

lands. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the applicable design requirements for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system, with the exception of the inlets and storm sewer systems that may be part of dedicated rights-of-way.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of mass grading of lots.

Water, Wastewater and Reclaim Utilities:

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct and/or acquire water, wastewater and reclaim infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, offsite and onsite force main and onsite lift stations.

Similarly, the reclaim water distribution system will be constructed to provide service for irrigation throughout the community.

The water and reclaim distribution and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be constructed and/or acquired by the District and then dedicated to a local, public utility provider for operation and maintenance. The CIP will only include laterals to the lot lines (i.e., point of connection).

Hardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation:

The District will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and rights-of-way. The District must meet local design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and in most cases will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the District. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by a local general purpose government will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement or permit. Any landscaping, irrigation or hardscaping systems behind hard-gated roads, if any, would not be financed by the District and instead would be privately installed and maintained.

Streetlights / Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines

The District intends to lease street lights through an agreement with a local utility provider and will fund the street lights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, streetlights are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the incremental cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers located in such areas would be owned by the local utility provider and not paid for by the District as part of the CIP.

Recreational Amenities:

As part of the overall development, the District intends to construct a clubhouse and other amenity facilities. Alternatively, the Developer may privately fund such facilities and, upon completion, transfer them to a homeowners' association for ownership, operation and maintenance. In such event, the amenities would be considered common elements for the exclusive benefit of the District landowners.

Environmental Conservation/Mitigation

The District will provide onsite conservation areas in order to offset wetland impacts associated with the construction of the development. The District will be responsible for the design, permitting, construction, maintenance, and government reporting of the environmental mitigation. These costs are included within the CIP.

Off-Site Improvements

Offsite improvements include left and right turn lanes at Moccasin Wallow Road access locations, as well as offsite utility extensions.

Professional Services

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include: (i) engineering, surveying and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of an acquisition agreement between the applicable developer and the District.

4. PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP have either been obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

PHASE	NO. OF UNITS	ZONING	MASS GRADING PERMIT	MANATEE CO. CONSTRUCTION	SWFWMD ERP	START OF CONSTR	COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION
I	100	Yes	Yes	No	No	11/1/2023	12/1/2024
II	121	Yes	Yes	No	No	11/1/2023	12/1/2024
Future Phases	303	Yes	Yes	No	No	TBD	TBD

5. CIP COST ESTIMATE / MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

The table below presents, among other things, a cost estimate for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth below are reasonable and consistent with market pricing.

CIP COST ESTIMATE

Improvement	Estimated Cost	Operation & Maintenance Entity
Stormwater Management System	\$5,720,000	CDD
Public Roadways	\$7,150,000	CDD/County
Water and Wastewater Utilities	\$5,005,000	County
Hardscaping, Landscaping, Irrigation	\$660,000	CDD
Differential Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$45,000	CDD
Amenities	\$2,500,000	CDD
On-Site Wetland Conservation	\$225,000	CDD
Offsite Improvements	\$750,000	County
Professional Services	\$1,323,300	n/a
Contingency	\$4,411,000	As above
TOTAL	\$27,789,300	

- a. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- b. The developer reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- c. The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the approval of the District's bond counsel.

6. CONCLUSIONS

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- the assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

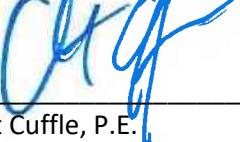
Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general, and special and peculiar, to all lands within the District. The general public, property owners, and property outside the

District will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the District and enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC



Clint Cuffle, P.E. _____ 11/06/2023 _____
[Date]
FL License No. 69139 _____

**Southpointe at Manatee County Community
Development District (CDD)
First Supplemental Engineer's Report
For
Southpointe**

Prepared For:

Board of Supervisors of the Southpointe at Manatee County CDD
Manatee County, FL

Prepared by:

Clint R. Cuffle, P.E.
WRA Engineering
University Park, FL

January 13, 2026



**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE
SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**
January 13, 2026

1. PURPOSE

This report supplements the *Engineer's Report*, dated November 5, 2023 ("Master Report") in order to address the first phase of the District's CIP to be known as the "**2026 Project**" a/k/a "**Assessment Area One Project**." All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Report.

2. 2026 PROJECT

The District's 2026 Project includes the portion of the CIP that is necessary for the development of what is known as "Phases 1 and 2" (together, "**Assessment Area One**") of the District. A legal description and sketch for Assessment Area One are shown in **Exhibit A**.

Product Mix

The table below shows the product types that will be part of the 2026 Project:

Product Types

Product Type	2026 Project / Assessment Area One Units (Phases 1 and 2)
Townhome	0
Villa	114
SF 40'	42
SF 50'	65
TOTAL	221

List of 2026 Project Improvements

The various improvements that are part of the overall CIP – including those that are part of the 2026 Project – are described in detail in the Master Report, and those descriptions are incorporated herein. The 2026 Project includes, generally stated, the following items relating to Assessment Area One: stormwater management, utilities, hardscape/landscape/irrigation, on-site conservation/mitigation, the differential cost of undergrounding electrical conduit, soft costs, etc. Also, the 2026 Project includes the development of a right turn lane on Moccasin Wallow Road, and utility extensions within Moccasin Wallow Road for both sanitary sewer and reclaimed water systems. Note that the roadways are private and gated and not included as costs within this assessment area.

Permits

All permits and approvals necessary for the development of the 2026 Project have been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in due course.

PHASE	NO. OF UNITS	ZONING	MASS GRADING PERMIT	MANATEE CO. CONSTRUCTION	SWFWMD ERP	START OF CONSTR	COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION
I / II	221	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	11/1/2023	12/1/2025
Future Phases	303	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	TBD	TBD

Estimated Costs / Benefits

The table below shows the costs that are necessary for delivery of the Assessment Area One lots for the 2026 Project, which includes the roads, utilities, and other improvements specific to Assessment Area One as well as “master” improvements as described above.

ESTIMATED COSTS OF DELIVERING THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

Improvement	2026 Project Estimated Cost	Operation & Maintenance Entity
Stormwater System	\$4,294,600	CDD
Water, Reclaim, and Wastewater Utilities	\$2,852,100	County
Landscape/Hardscape/Irrigation	\$450,000	CDD
Differential Cost of Undergrounding of Electric Conduit	25,000	CDD
Conservation/Mitigation	\$175,000	CDD
Off-Site Improvements	\$525,000	County
Professional Fees	\$700,000	N/A
Contingency (10%)	\$902,170	As above
TOTAL	\$9,923,870	

- a. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- b. The developer reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- c. The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the approval of the District's bond counsel.
- d. Because the CIP is a system of improvements, future bonds, secured by special assessments levied on lands outside of the Assessment Area 1, may be issued to finance certain master improvements that were constructed as part of the 2026 Project.

3. CONCLUSION

The 2026 Project will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The 2026 Project will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design. It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost to the 2026 Project as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;

- all of the improvements comprising the 2026 Project are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the 2026 Project is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the 2026 Project, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- the assessable property within Assessment Area One will receive a special benefit from the 2026 Project that is at least equal to the costs of the 2026 Project.

As described above, this report identifies the benefits from the 2026 Project to the lands within Assessment Area One. The general public, property owners, and property outside Assessment Area One will benefit from the provisions of the 2026 Project; however, these are incidental to the 2026 Project, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within Assessment Area One. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within Assessment Area One and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The 2026 Project will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such 2026 Project is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the 2026 Project is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The 2026 Project, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property.

Please note that the 2026 Project as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the 2026 Project, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC

Clint Cuffle, P.E.

Florida License No. 69139

01/13/2026

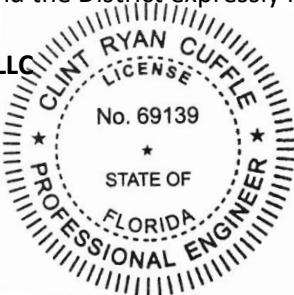


EXHIBIT A: Legal Descriptions and Sketch of Assessment Area One

**EXHIBIT A: Legal Descriptions and Sketch of
Assessment Area One**

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lots 79 through 119, 172 through 203, 210 through 348, and 359 through 367, as identified in the plat entitled *Southpointe Phase I, IIA and IIB*, as recorded in the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida at Plat Book 86, Pages 86 through 108 (Instrument No. 202541077775).

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86 PAGE 86
INSTRUMENT # 20541077715
SHEET 1 OF 23

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF MANATEE)

PURSUANT TO FLORIDA STATUTE 177.081, THE UNDERSIGNED, GREG CRAWFORD, AS VICE PRESIDENT OF M/I HOMES OF SARASOTA, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY LICENSED TO DO BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA, CERTIFIES OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON AND HAS CAUSED THIS PLAT ENTITLED SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB TO BE MADE AND DOES HEREBY DEDICATE THE FOLLOWING:

1. TO MANATEE COUNTY FOR USE BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC FOREVER, THE FOLLOWING:

A. A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ACROSS TRACT 100; TOGETHER WITH A TEN (10) FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT LYING PARALLEL AND CONTIGUOUS WITH THE OUTSIDE PERIMETERS OF SUCH TRACT FOR INSTALLATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PUBLIC WATER AND WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES AND METER MAINTENANCE, REPLACEMENT AND READING

B. A NON-EXCLUSIVE INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT ACROSS TRACT 100 FOR EMERGENCY, LAW ENFORCEMENT AND MANATEE COUNTY MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL

C. ALL PUBLIC DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND ANY EASEMENTS DENOTED AS "PUBLIC" ON THIS PLAT

D. AN EXCLUSIVE MANATEE COUNTY LIFT STATION EASEMENT AS SHOWN ON TRACT 500 FOR INSTALLATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A PUBLIC LIFT STATION AND ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES

2. TO THE SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, A LOCAL UNIT OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GOVERNMENT ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 190, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS (TOGETHER, "CDD"):

A. TRACTS 300 THROUGH 307, WHICH ARE INTENDED TO BE USED FOR STORMWATER PURPOSES. THE CDD SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AND OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN SUCH TRACTS.

B. TRACTS 400 THROUGH 405, WHICH ARE INTENDED TO BE USED FOR WETLANDS AND/OR WETLAND BUFFER PURPOSES. THE CDD SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AND OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN SUCH TRACTS.

C. A NON-EXCLUSIVE, PERPETUAL ACCESS EASEMENT WITHIN TRACT 100 FOR CDD PURPOSES.

D. A NON-EXCLUSIVE, PERPETUAL EASEMENT TO ACCESS, INSTALL, CONSTRUCT, ACQUIRE, OPERATE, MAINTAIN, REPAIR AND REPLACE STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL CURBS, GUTTERS, DRAINS AND CATCH-BASINS) WITHIN TRACT 100 AND WITHIN ALL PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, PRIVATE FLOWAGE EASEMENTS, PUBLIC DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENTS. THE CDD SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AND OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN ANY STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SUCH EASEMENT AREAS.

E. A NON-EXCLUSIVE, PERPETUAL EASEMENTS TO ACCESS, INSTALL, CONSTRUCT, ACQUIRE, OPERATE, MAINTAIN, REPAIR, AND REPLACE WATER, SEWER, RECLAIM/IRRIGATION UTILITIES, AND LIGHTING AND CONDUIT IMPROVEMENTS, WITHIN TRACT 100, THE PUBLIC LIFT STATION EASEMENT, AND ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS. THE CDD SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AND OBLIGATION TO MAINTAIN ANY CDD IMPROVEMENTS INSTALLED WITHIN SUCH EASEMENTS, PROVIDED HOWEVER THAT THE CDD SHALL CONVEY TO THE COUNTY UPON COMPLETION ALL WATER, SEWER, AND RECLAIM UTILITIES, SUBJECT TO THE COUNTY'S APPROVAL PROCESS.

M/I HOMES OF SARASOTA, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

By: *Greg Crawford* *Natalie Chippindall* *C. W.*
WITNESS WITNESS
GRIG CRAWFORD NATALE CHIPPINDALL
VICE PRESIDENT PRINTED NAME
PRINTED NAME

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

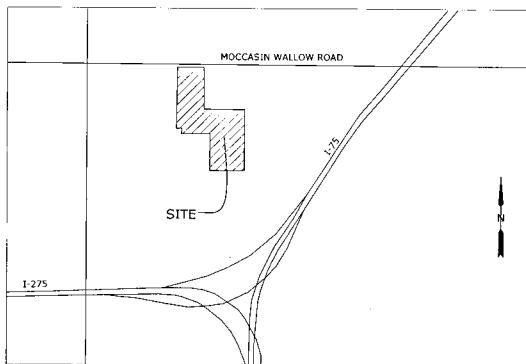
STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF *Swanson*)

THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION WAS
ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME THIS 10 DAY OF JUNE,
2025, BY GREG CRAWFORD, WHO IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME OR
PROCESSED Robert S. Flanary AS IDENTIFICATION.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
Robert S. Flanary
PRINT NAME

COMMISSION EXPIRES: 08/01/2025 COMMISSION NO: 11159371

LOCATION MAP NOT TO SCALE



CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSION

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF MANATEE)

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN OFFICIALLY APPROVED FOR RECORD AND ALL OFFERS OF DEDICATION ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
THIS 10 DAY OF JUNE, 2025

ATTEST:

Mark C.
ANGELINA COLONNESE
CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT

S.
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
CHAIRMAN



NOTICE: THIS PLAT, AS RECORDED IN ITS GRAPHIC FORM, IS THE OFFICIAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBDIVIDED LANDS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND WILL IN NO CIRCUMSTANCES BE SUPPLANTED IN AUTHORITY BY ANY OTHER GRAPHIC OR DIGITAL FORM OF THE PLAT. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTION THAT ARE NOT RECORDED ON THIS PLAT THAT MAY BE FOUND IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THIS COUNTY.

NOTICE: OWNER DOES HEREBY RESERVE AND RETAIN OWNERSHIP OF ALL TRACTS, ALL LANDS, EASEMENTS AND OTHER INTERESTS NOT SPECIFICALLY DEDICATED OR RESERVED TO THE COUNTY OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTIES ON THIS PLAT, NONE OF WHICH ARE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY NOTED ON THIS PLAT.

COMMUNITY RECORDINGS:

THE COMMUNITY DECLARATION FOR SOUTHPOINTE, (THE DECLARATION) WAS RECORDED IN 20541077715, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

CERTIFICATE OF PLAT REVIEW

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF MANATEE)

I HEREBY CERTIFY THIS PLAT HAS BEEN REVIEWED FOR CONFORMITY TO FLORIDA STATUTE CHAPTER 177, PART 1, PLATTING, BY THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY SURVEYOR FOR MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA; HOWEVER, SAID REVIEW DID NOT INCLUDE FIELD VERIFICATION OF ANY COORDINATES, POINTS, OR MEASUREMENTS, NOR DID IT VERIFY THE GEOMETRIC DATA AS SHOWN THEREON.

Danny R. Swain
DANNY R. SWAIN, P.S.M.
COUNTY SURVEYOR
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
FLORIDA LICENSE NO. 5942

06/17/2025
DATE:

RESERVATION OF EASEMENTS:

THE "OWNER" DOES HEREBY GRANT NON-EXCLUSIVE UTILITY EASEMENT ACROSS EACH AREA DEPICTED ON THIS PLAT AS A "UTILITY EASEMENT" OR A "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT" TO MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND AUTHORIZED UTILITY COMPANIES FOR WATER, SEWER, ELECTRIC, CABLE TELEVISION, AND OTHER UTILITIES, LINES AND FACILITIES. ALL PLATTED UTILITY EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON SHALL ALSO BE EASEMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND OPERATION OF CABLE TELEVISION SERVICES; PROVIDED HOWEVER, NO SERVICES SHALL INTERFERE WITH THE FACILITIES AND SERVICES OF AN ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, GAS OR OTHER PUBLIC UTILITY.

OWNER SHALL RETAIN AND DOES HEREBY RESERVE OWNERSHIP OF ALL LANDS, EASEMENTS AND OTHER INTERESTS NOT DEDICATED ON THIS PLAT TO MANATEE COUNTY OR THE CDD.

THE ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY GRANTED TO AND RESERVED TO THE SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION INC., A FLORIDA NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION ("ASSOCIATION"), EASEMENTS, RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS, AS APPLICABLE, RELATED TO USE, ACCESS, MAINTENANCE, AND OPERATION OF CERTAIN TRACTS AND OTHER PROPERTIES, AS SEE FORTIN IN THE COMMUNITY DECLARATION OF SOUTHPOINTE (AS RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY) OR OTHERWISE ON THIS PLAT. WITHOUT LIMITATION OF THE FOREGOING, THERE IS HEREBY GRANTED TO AND RESERVED FOR THE ASSOCIATION, NON-EXCLUSIVE, PERPETUAL EASEMENTS TO ACCESS, INSTALL, CONSTRUCT, ACQUIRE, OPERATE, MAINTAIN, REPAIR AND REPLACE LANDSCAPE, Hardscape, AND LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN ALL OPEN SPACE AND GREENSPACE LANDSCAPE BUFFERS.

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

Michael E. Stephens *as Chairman*
1. *Michael E. Stephens* AS CHAIRMAN, ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, A LOCAL UNIT OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GOVERNMENT ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 190, FLORIDA STATUTES DO HEREBY ACCEPT DEDICATIONS TO THE PARRISH LAKES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AS SHOWN HEREON.

Michael E. Stephens

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF MANATEE)

1. ANGELINA COLONNESE, CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND THAT IT COMPLIES IN FORM WITH ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATUTES OF FLORIDA PERTAINING TO MAPS AND PLATS AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN FILED FOR RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 86, PAGES 86 THROUGH 109, PUBLIC RECORDED OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THIS 23rd DAY OF JUNE, 2025

Angelina Colonnes
CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA



CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

1. THE UNDERSIGNED LICENSED AND PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE LAND BEING SUBDIVIDED; THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION; AND THE PLAT COMPLIES WITH ALL SURVEY REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 177, PART 1, PLATTING OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES; AND THE PLATTING REQUIREMENTS OF MANATEE COUNTY'S LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE; AND THAT PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENTS (PRM'S) WERE INSTALLED ON THE FEBRUARY 26th, 2025, AS SHOWN HEREON; AND THAT THE PERMANENT CONTROL POINTS (PCP'S), AS SHOWN HEREON, AND ALL OTHER MONUMENTATION, LOT CORNERS, POINTS OF INTERSECTION, CHANGES OF DIRECTION OF LINES AND PLAT BENCHMARKS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE SET AS REQUIRED BY SAID CHAPTER 177 OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES AND SAID PLATTING REQUIREMENTS OF MANATEE COUNTY'S LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE WILL BE CERTIFIED BY AN OFFICIAL AFFIDAVIT WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR OF RECORDING, OR PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF THE IMPROVEMENT BOND.

Robert S. Flanary

6/10/25

ROBERT S. FLANARY
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA, NO. 5677
7978 COOPER CREEK BOULEVARD
UNIVERSITY PARK, FLORIDA 34201
LB 8274

DATE:

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK **86**, PAGE **87**
SHEET 2 OF 23

DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND BEING IN SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 20, THENCE N 89°33'36" W, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 20, A DISTANCE OF 1569.21'; THENCE N 00°06'59" W A DISTANCE OF 80.62' TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MCCASIN WALLOW ROAD, PER INSTRUMENT NUMBER 20214163303, AS RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS ON MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S 00°06'59" W A DISTANCE OF 1565.87'; THENCE E 89°32'50" E A DISTANCE OF 1569.00' TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 20; THENCE S 00°07'25" W ALONG SAID EAST LINE AND THE WEST LINE OF WOODS OF MCCASIN WALLOW PHASE I, A SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 52, PAGE 109 IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, A DISTANCE OF 1366.84'; THENCE N 89°57'48" W A DISTANCE OF 1327.89' THENCE N 00°29'31" E A DISTANCE OF 1419.20' TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF 89TH STREET; THENCE N 89°45'55" W ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 1107.84'; THENCE N 00°54'41" E A DISTANCE OF 210.01'; THENCE N 89°45'55" W A DISTANCE OF 210.01' TO THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 20; THENCE N 00°54'11" E ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2272.41' TO THE AFORESAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MCCASIN WALLOW ROAD; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MCCASIN WALLOW ROAD THE FOLLOWING FOR (4) CONVEYS: (1) THENCE WITH A CURVE TURNING TO THE LEFT WITH AN ARC LENGTH OF 356.84', A RADIUS OF 4555.66', A CHORD BEARING OF N 07°04'11" E, A CHORD LENGTH OF 355.75', AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°22'29"; (2) THENCE N 84°52'26" E A DISTANCE OF 53.33'; (3) THENCE WITH A CURVE TURNING TO THE RIGHT WITH AN ARC LENGTH OF 491.56', A RADIUS OF 4511.66', A CHORD BEARING OF N 87°59'42" E, A CHORD LENGTH OF 491.31', AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 06°14'33"; (4) THENCE S 88°53'01" E A DISTANCE OF 133.16' TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

NOTES:

1. STATE PLANE COORDINATES (INDICATED IN FEET) AS SHOWN HEREON REFER TO THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN HORIZONTAL DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83 - 2011 ADJUSTMENT) FOR THE WEST ZONE OF FLORIDA, HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED BY REAL-TIME KINEMATIC (RTK) GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) OBSERVATIONS UTILIZING A VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION REAL TIME NETWORK SOLUTION, AND THE PRODUCT OF MULTIPLE OBSERVATION SESSIONS CONSISTING OF AT LEAST 50 EPOCHS EACH. NATION GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS) CONTROL STATION "GIS 009" PID AG9114 (NAD 83 - 1999 ADJUSTMENT) AND CONTROL STATION "GILLETTE" PID AG8524 (NAD 83 - 1999 ADJUSTMENT) WERE UTILIZED TO VERIFY THE VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION REAL TIME NETWORK SOLUTION.

2. SUBDIVISION PLATS BY NO MEANS REPRESENT A DETERMINATION ON WHETHER PROPERTIES WILL, OR WILL NOT, FLOOD. LAND WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT MAY OR MAY NOT BE SUBJECT TO FLOODING; THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DIVISION HAS INFORMATION REGARDING FLOODING AND RESTRICTIONS ON DEVELOPMENT.

3. ALL PLATTED UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL PROVIDE THAT SUCH EASEMENTS SHALL ALSO BE EASEMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND OPERATION OF CABLE TELEVISION SERVICES; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, NO SUCH CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND OPERATION OF CABLE TELEVISION SERVICES SHALL INTERFERE WITH THE FACILITIES AND SERVICES OF AN ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, GAS, OR OTHER PUBLIC UTILITY.

4. ALL UTILITIES WILL BE UNDERGROUND EXCEPT TRANSFORMERS, INSPECTION FEATURES AND SPICE BOXES.

5. THERE ARE NO SLOPE EASEMENTS EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN.

6. THIS PLAT COVERS AN AREA OF 5965529 SQUARE FEET, 136.950 ACRES

7. FINAL CONVEYANCE OF ANY ROADWAY AND/OR UTILITIES IMPROVEMENTS IS SUBJECT TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE COUNTY BOARD AND/OR STAFF, AND, AS PART OF THE ACCEPTANCE PROCESS, SUCH IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE CONVEYED FROM EITHER THE DEVELOPER AND/OR THE CDD.

8. PURSUANT TO SECTION 193.0235, F.S., ALL TRACTS DEDICATED TO A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION HEREUNDER ARE INTENDED TO BE USED AS COMMON ELEMENTS FOR THE EXCLUSIVE BENEFIT OF LOT OWNERS.

7. ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88) AND ARE BASED ON NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY BENCH MARK "L-565", ELEVATION=36.89'.

TRACTS 100, 200, 500, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605 AND 606 DEPICTED HEREON SHALL BE CONVEYED BY A SEPARATE INSTRUMENT TO THE SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION INC., A FLORIDA NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS ("ASSOCIATION"), SAID ASSOCIATION SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND/OR OPERATION OF THESE TRACTS, AS SET FORTH IN THE COMMUNITY DECLARATION OF SOUTHPOINTE (AS RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY).

TRACT	DESCRIPTION	SQUARE FOOTAGE	LAND OWNERSHIP	MAINTAINED BY
100	PRIVATE RIGHT OF WAY	462933 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
200	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT TRACT (AMENITY TRACT)	71296 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
201	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT TRACT	352308 SF	OWNER	OWNER
202	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT TRACT	78144 SF	OWNER	OWNER
203	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT TRACT	1760510 SF	OWNER	OWNER
300	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	29305 SF	CDD	CDD
301	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	80266 SF	CDD	CDD
302	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	134362 SF	CDD	CDD
303	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	100026 SF	CDD	CDD
304	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	589208 SF	CDD	CDD
305	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	17088.9 SF	CDD	CDD
306	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	9832.8 SF	CDD	CDD
307	CDD DRAINAGE AREA AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE AND FLOWAGE EASEMENT	6243 SF	CDD	CDD
400	WETLAND AND WETLAND BUFFER	303011 SF	CDD	CDD
401	WETLAND AND WETLAND BUFFER	115350 SF	CDD	CDD
402	WETLAND AND WETLAND BUFFER	28951 SF	CDD	CDD
403	WETLAND AND WETLAND BUFFER	16552 SF	CDD	CDD
404	WETLAND AND WETLAND BUFFER	50409 SF	CDD	CDD
405	CONSERVATION AREA	398017 SF	CDD	CDD
500	OPEN SPACE, PUBLIC LIFT STATION EASEMENT	18789 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
600	OPEN SPACE	8775 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
601	OPEN SPACE	13600 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
602	OPEN SPACE AND GREENBELT LANDSCAPE BUFFER	6795 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
603	OPEN SPACE	14040 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
604	OPEN SPACE AND GREENBELT LANDSCAPE BUFFER	25911.4 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
605	OPEN SPACE AND GREENBELT LANDSCAPE BUFFER	20699 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
606	OPEN SPACE AND GREENBELT LANDSCAPE BUFFER	38080 SF	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION	HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION



WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com

LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK **26**, PAGE **20**
SHEET 3 OF 23

INDEX SHEET

MOCCASIN WALLOW ROAD

PER INSTRUMENT NUMBER 202141163303

RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH VARIES

S 89°33'36" E 2600.96'

FOUND RAILROAD SPIKE
NORTH 1/4 CORNER OF
SECTION 20 CCR#09290

NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20

N 89°33'36" W 1569.21'

P.O.C.
FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD
N.E. CORNER OF SECTION 20
CCR#112053

TRACT
305

WEST LINE OF THE
NORTHEAST 1/4

TRACT
402

SHEET 21 OF 23

N 005411° E 12272.41'

TRACT
401

SHEET 4 OF 23

TRACT
601

SHEET 22 OF 23

TRACT
600

SHEET 5 OF 23

TRACT
600

SHEET 6 OF 23

TRACT
603

TRACT
403

SHEET 7 OF 23

TRACT
604

SHEET 8 OF 23

TRACT
306

SHEET 9 OF 23

TRACT
307

SHEET 10 OF 23

TRACT
308

SHEET 11 OF 23

TRACT
309

SHEET 12 OF 23

TRACT
310

SHEET 13 OF 23

TRACT
311

SHEET 14 OF 23

TRACT
312

SHEET 15 OF 23

TRACT
313

SHEET 16 OF 23

TRACT
314

SHEET 17 OF 23

TRACT
315

SHEET 18 OF 23

TRACT
316

SHEET 19 OF 23

TRACT
317

SHEET 20 OF 23

TRACT
318

SHEET 21 OF 23

TRACT
319

SHEET 22 OF 23

TRACT
320

SHEET 23 OF 23

TRACT
321

SHEET 24 OF 23

TRACT
322

SHEET 25 OF 23

TRACT
323

SHEET 26 OF 23

TRACT
324

SHEET 27 OF 23

TRACT
325

SHEET 28 OF 23

TRACT
326

SHEET 29 OF 23

TRACT
327

SHEET 30 OF 23

TRACT
328

SHEET 31 OF 23

TRACT
329

SHEET 32 OF 23

TRACT
330

SHEET 33 OF 23

TRACT
331

SHEET 34 OF 23

TRACT
332

SHEET 35 OF 23

TRACT
333

SHEET 36 OF 23

TRACT
334

SHEET 37 OF 23

TRACT
335

SHEET 38 OF 23

TRACT
336

SHEET 39 OF 23

TRACT
337

SHEET 40 OF 23

TRACT
338

SHEET 41 OF 23

TRACT
339

SHEET 42 OF 23

TRACT
340

SHEET 43 OF 23

TRACT
341

SHEET 44 OF 23

TRACT
342

SHEET 45 OF 23

TRACT
343

SHEET 46 OF 23

TRACT
344

SHEET 47 OF 23

TRACT
345

SHEET 48 OF 23

TRACT
346

SHEET 49 OF 23

TRACT
347

SHEET 50 OF 23

TRACT
348

SHEET 51 OF 23

TRACT
349

SHEET 52 OF 23

TRACT
350

SHEET 53 OF 23

TRACT
351

SHEET 54 OF 23

TRACT
352

SHEET 55 OF 23

TRACT
353

SHEET 56 OF 23

TRACT
354

SHEET 57 OF 23

TRACT
355

SHEET 58 OF 23

TRACT
356

SHEET 59 OF 23

TRACT
357

SHEET 60 OF 23

TRACT
358

SHEET 61 OF 23

TRACT
359

SHEET 62 OF 23

TRACT
360

SHEET 63 OF 23

TRACT
361

SHEET 64 OF 23

TRACT
362

SHEET 65 OF 23

TRACT
363

SHEET 66 OF 23

TRACT
364

SHEET 67 OF 23

TRACT
365

SHEET 68 OF 23

TRACT
366

SHEET 69 OF 23

TRACT
367

SHEET 70 OF 23

TRACT
368

SHEET 71 OF 23

TRACT
369

SHEET 72 OF 23

TRACT
370

SHEET 73 OF 23

TRACT
371

SHEET 74 OF 23

TRACT
372

SHEET 75 OF 23

TRACT
373

SHEET 76 OF 23

TRACT
374

SHEET 77 OF 23

TRACT
375

SHEET 78 OF 23

TRACT
376

SHEET 79 OF 23

TRACT
377

SHEET 80 OF 23

TRACT
378

SHEET 81 OF 23

TRACT
379

SHEET 82 OF 23

TRACT
380

SHEET 83 OF 23

TRACT
381

SHEET 84 OF 23

TRACT
382

SHEET 85 OF 23

TRACT
383

SHEET 86 OF 23

TRACT
384

SHEET 87 OF 23

TRACT
385

SHEET 88 OF 23

TRACT
386

SHEET 89 OF 23

TRACT
387

SHEET 90 OF 23

TRACT
388

SHEET 91 OF 23

TRACT
389

SHEET 92 OF 23

TRACT
390

SHEET 93 OF 23

TRACT
391

SHEET 94 OF 23

TRACT
392

SHEET 95 OF 23

TRACT
393

SHEET 96 OF 23

TRACT
394

SHEET 97 OF 23

TRACT
395

SHEET 98 OF 23

TRACT
396

SHEET 99 OF 23

TRACT
397

SHEET 100 OF 23

TRACT
398

SHEET 101 OF 23

TRACT
399

SHEET 102 OF 23

TRACT
400

SHEET 103 OF 23

TRACT
401

SHEET 104 OF 23

TRACT
402

SHEET 105 OF 23

TRACT
403

SHEET 106 OF 23

TRACT
404

SHEET 107 OF 23

TRACT
405

SHEET 108 OF 23

TRACT
406

SHEET 109 OF 23

TRACT
407

SHEET 110 OF 23

TRACT
408

SHEET 111 OF 23

TRACT
409

SHEET 112 OF 23

TRACT
410

SHEET 113 OF 23

TRACT
411

SHEET 114 OF 23

TRACT
412

SHEET 115 OF 23

TRACT
413

SHEET 116 OF 23

TRACT
414

SHEET 117 OF 23

TRACT
415

SHEET 118 OF 23

TRACT
416

SHEET 119 OF 23

TRACT
417

SHEET 120 OF 23

TRACT
418

SHEET 121 OF 23

TRACT
419

SHEET 122 OF 23

TRACT
420

SHEET 123 OF 23

TRACT
421

SHEET 124 OF 23

TRACT
422

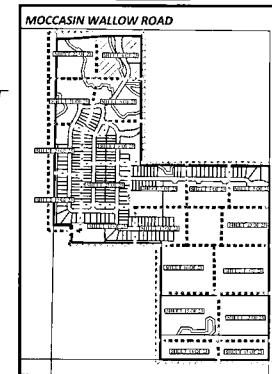
SHEET 125 OF 23

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 89
SHEET 4 OF 23

KEY MAP



NORTH LINE OF SECTION 2

N 89°33'36" W 1569.21' P.O.C.
FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD
N.E. CORNER OF SECTION 20
CCR#112053

P.O.B.
N:1188053.37
E:487752.44

1"=50'

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C2	4511.65	431.956	491.17	N 87°59'42" E	614°33'
C3	4511.65	862.87	245.84	S 86°26'08" W	307°24'
C4	4511.65	767.70	767.6	N 86°32'42" E	611°18'
C5	4511.65	109.31	104.91	S 89°01'42" W	101°18'
C6	4511.65	54.96	54.96	S 93°15'57" W	044°53'
C7	150.00	86.92	85.71	S 16°32'07" W	33°1'58"
C8	160.00	183.58	173.66	S 00°16'09" W	613°45'54"
C29	4511.65	4.64	4.64	N 88°01'33" E	070°32'32"
C30	50.00	50.00	71.94	S 45°56'28" E	92°00'34"
C31	175.00	101.40	99.99	N 16°32'07" W	33°1'58"
C32	135.00	154.88	146.52	N 00°16'09" W	613°45'54"
C33	50.02	78.84	70.93	S 45°12'29" W	90°18'09"
C34	91.00	33.55	33.36	N 10°29'55" W	21°07'34"
C35	87.00	18.33	18.30	S 27°05'53" E	120°24'23"
C36	185.00	212.24	200.79	N 00°16'09" W	613°45'54"

BASIS OF BEARING

**BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE
FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,
FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE
DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS
OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON
ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION
20, PINEC 002323251W.**

WRA

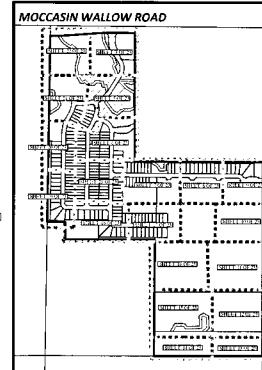
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wrengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK **90**, PAGE **90**
SHEET 5 OF 23

KEY MAP



SEE SHEET 4

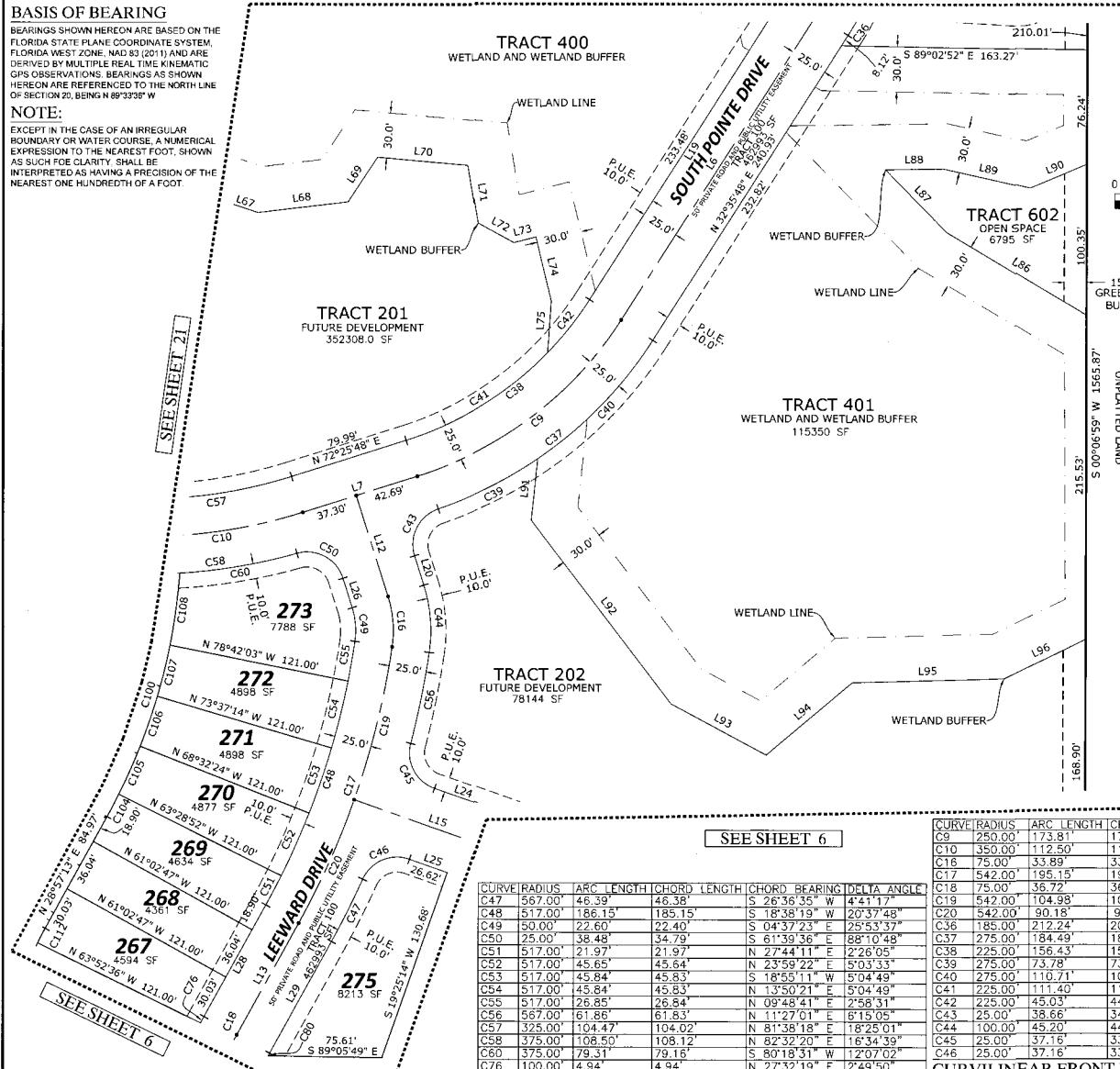
BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS SURVEYING. COORDINATES AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'30" W.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION OF THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

SEE SHEET 21



S 00°06'59" W 1565.87'

QNT. QBLT

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L6	S 32°35'48" W	240.93'	L72	S 61°29'56" E	27.09'
L7	S 72°25'48" W	79.99'	L73	S 75°23'00" E	15.08'
L12	S 17°34'12" E	70.38'	L74	S 13°37'29" E	43.90'
L13	S 28°57'13" W	84.97'	L75	S 04°06'31" W	34.25'
L15	S 70°34'46" E	114.61'	L86	N 59°12'51" W	108.02'
L19	S 32°35'48" E	240.93'	L87	N 44°21'30" W	58.25'
L20	S 17°34'12" E	20.47'	L88	N 89°06'03" E	38.49'
L24	S 70°34'46" E	66.73'	L89	S 77°20'35" E	58.91'
L25	S 70°34'46" E	66.73'	L90	N 67°24'00" E	40.90'
L26	N 17°34'12" W	20.59'	L91	N 05°57'16" W	41.13'
L28	N 28°57'13" E	84.97'	L92	S 37°23'07" E	153.48'
L29	S 28°57'13" E	84.97'	L93	S 61°48'29" E	71.83'
L67	S 71°56'17" E	36.41'	L94	N 49°54'33" E	74.81'
L68	N 83°13'56" E	60.42'	L95	N 88°22'38" E	101.14'
L69	N 33°24'54" E	35.59'	L96	N 64°14'26" E	59.83'
L70	S 84°56'52" E	60.25'	L97	S 09°33'44" E	39.44'

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT REFERANCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA POP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF (DA) REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE OVERALL
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

SEE SHEET 6

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C9	250.00'	173.81'	170.33'	S 52°30'48" W	39°50'00"
C10	350.00'	112.50'	112.02'	S 81°38'18" W	18°25'01"
C16	75.00'	33.89'	33.61'	S 04°37'23" E	25°53'37"
C17	542.00'	195.15'	194.10'	S 18°38'19" W	20°37'48"
C18	75.00'	35.72'	36.35'	S 55°45'26" W	28°03'02"
C19	542.00'	104.93'	104.81'	N 13°52'26" E	110°55'50"
C20	542.00'	90.18'	90.07'	N 24°11'14" E	93°57'58"
C36	185.00'	212.24'	209.05'	N 24°18'03" W	65°43'54"
C37	275.00'	184.49'	181.05'	N 31°48'55" E	38°26'15"
C38	275.00'	156.43'	153.9'	N 32°50'16" E	39°59'00"
C58	275.00'	139.27'	137.8	N 33°50'33" E	13°22'19"
C59	275.00'	107.11'	109.96'	N 44°07'46" E	23°03'56"
C60	275.00'	111.40'	110.26'	S 58°14'47" W	26°22'56"
C61	225.00'	45.03'	44.95'	N 38°19'47" E	27°57'58"
C62	25.00'	38.66'	34.92'	N 26°43'55" E	88°36'15"
C63	25.00'	45.20'	44.82'	S 04°37'16" E	29°53'53"
C64	100.00'	45.20'	44.82'	N 28°00'06" W	85°09'19"
C45	25.00'	37.16'	33.83'	N 06°50'35" E	85°09'16"
C46	25.00'	37.16'	33.83'		

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LINED (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

WRA

WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida, 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com

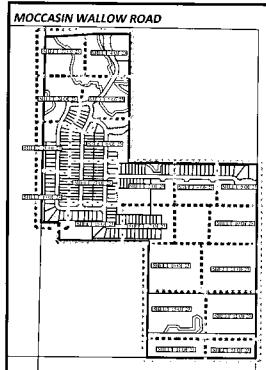
LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 91
SHEET 6 OF 23

KEY MAP



PLAT LEGEND

SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
NR - NON-RADIAL
U.E. - PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
S.F. - SQUARE FEET
P.O.C. - POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
PREFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
(04) - OVERLAPPING
D.O.E. - PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
P.F.E. - PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
M.M.E. - PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 6' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION. WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

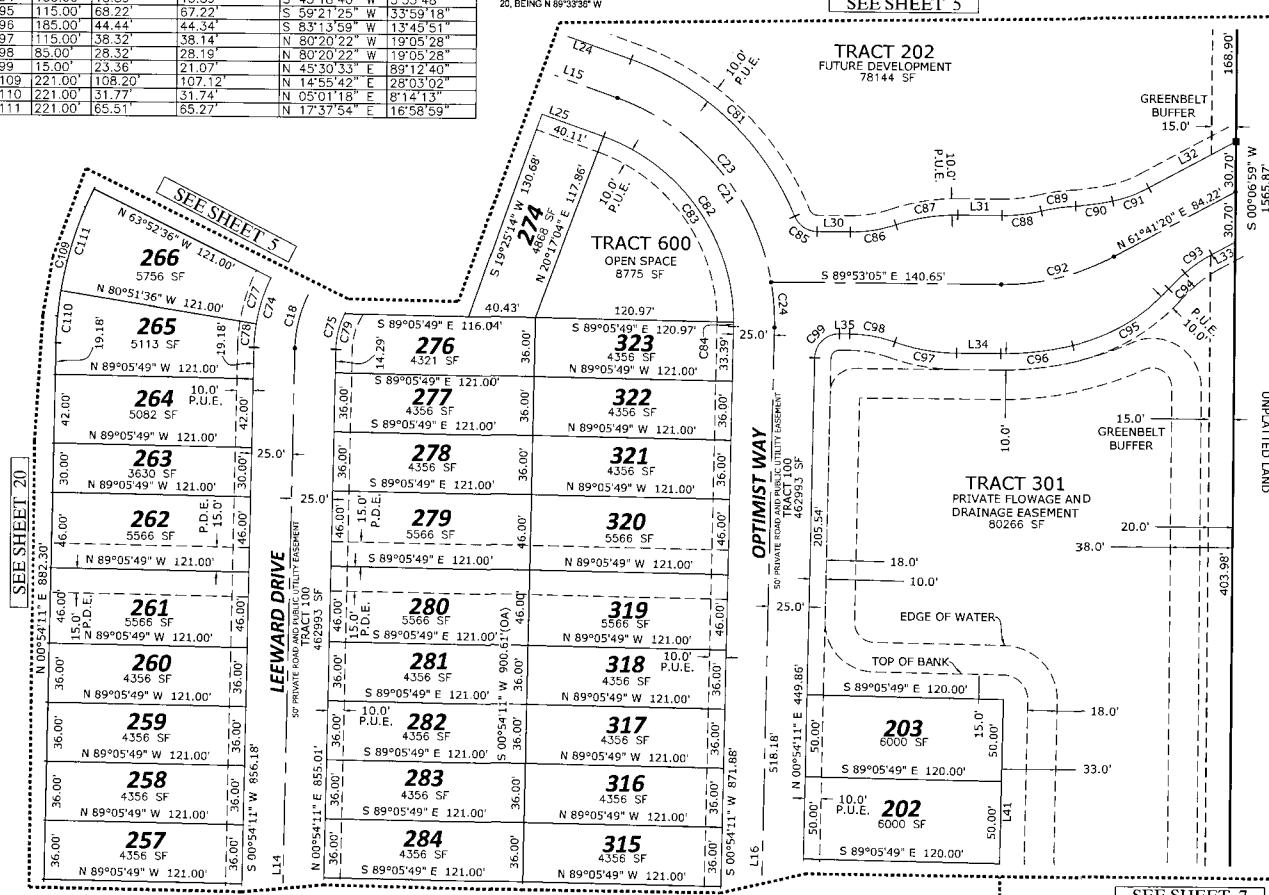
NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'35" W

SEE SHEET 5



SEE SHEET 7

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L14	S 00°54'11" W	905.60'
L15	S 70°34'46" E	114.61'
L16	S 00°54'11" W	1081.94'
L24	S 70°34'46" E	66.73'
L25	S 70°34'46" E	66.73'
L30	S 89°53'05" E	20.26'
L31	S 89°53'05" E	27.10'
L32	N 61°41'20" E	60.43'
L33	S 61°41'20" W	16.20'
L34	N 89°53'05" W	27.10'
L35	N 89°53'05" W	6.14'
L41	N 00°54'11" E	138.57'

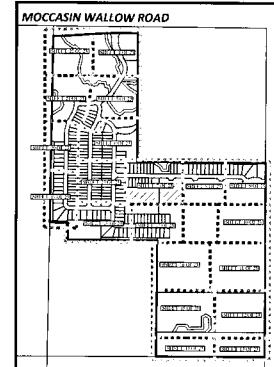
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 910 PAGE 92
SHEET 7 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

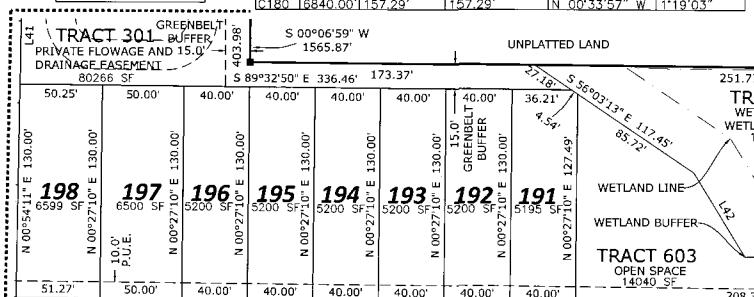
TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES ARE THE EXCEPTED USE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND UTILITIES WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

SEE SHEET 6

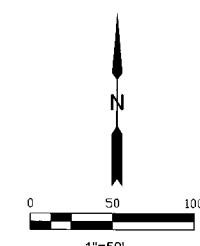


BASIS OF BEARING

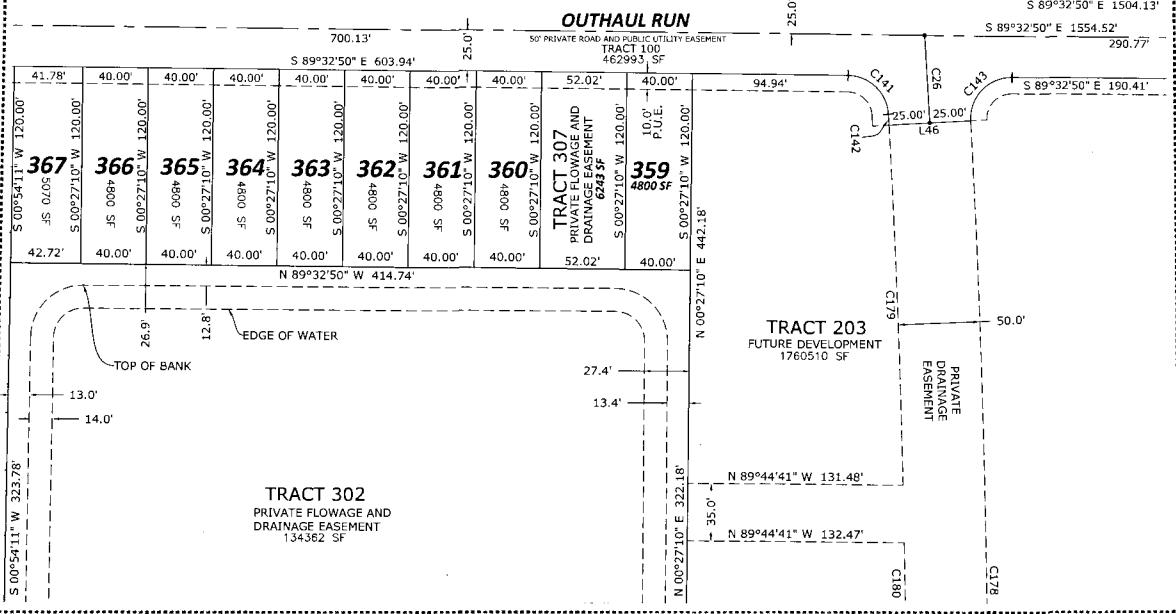
BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'36" W

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 444 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- NP NON RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
- (DA) OVERALL
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



SEE SHEET 23



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L41	N 00°54'11" E 138.57'	
L42	S 31°27'11" E 60.01'	
L43	N 89°26'07" E 85.63'	
L44	N 00°45'59" W 72.25'	
L45	N 42°36'47" E 56.67'	
L46	N 86°38'30" E 150.00'	

SEE SHEET 18

SEE SHEET 17



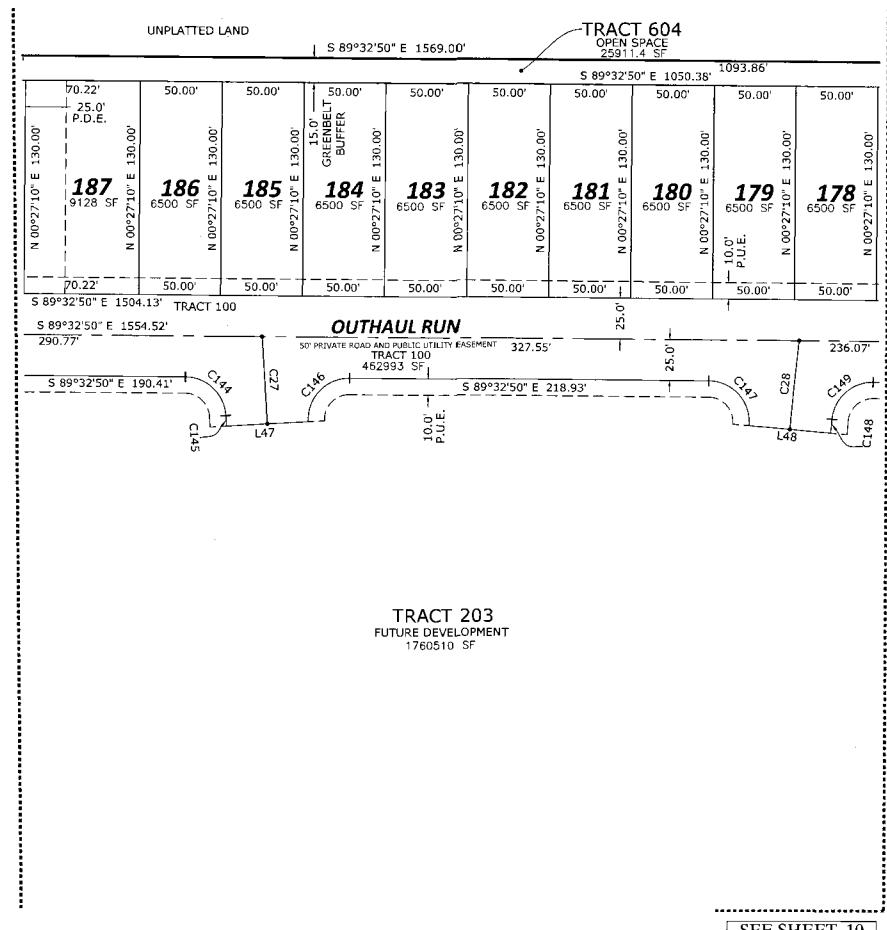
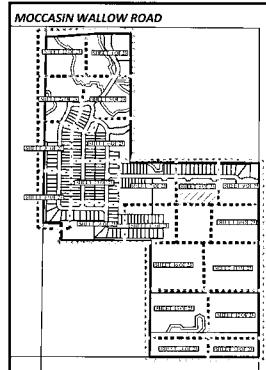
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Copper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

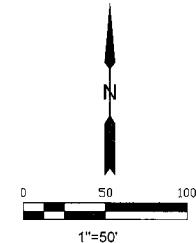
A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 93
SHEET 8 OF 23

KEY MAP



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L47	N 86°4'43" E	50.00'
L48	S 84°4'3" E	50.00'



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREIN ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DETERMINED BY SURVEYING AND GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREIN ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'8" W.

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE (DA) OVERALL
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



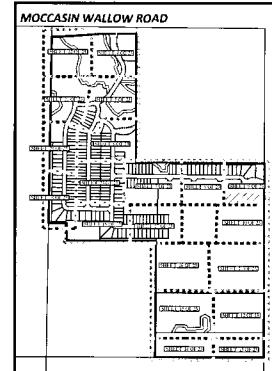
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

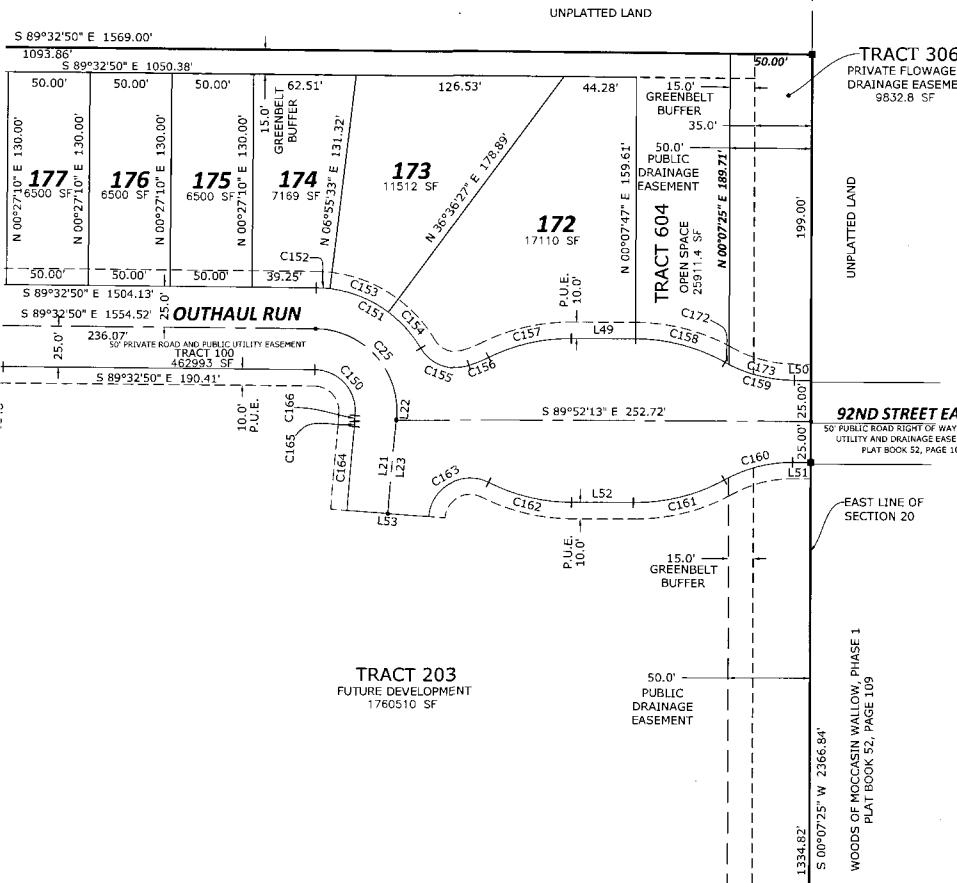
A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 94
SHEET 9 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C25	50.00'	83.43'	74.08'	S 41°44'44" E	95°36'11"
C150	25.00'	41.99'	37.23'	N 41°25'48" W	96°14'00"
C151	75.00'	76.98'	73.64'	N 60°08'38" W	58°48'23"
C152	75.00'	8.47'	8.47'	N 86°18'38" W	6°28'22"
C153	75.00'	38.85'	38.42'	N 68°14'00" W	29°40'54"
C154	75.00'	29.65'	29.46'	N 42°04'00" W	22°39'07"
C155	25.00'	33.63'	31.15'	S 69°16'45" E	77°04'37"
C156	87.00'	12.97'	12.96'	S 67°54'37" W	8°32'41"
C157	113.00'	52.25'	51.78'	N 76°53'02" E	26°29'30"
C158	113.00'	56.98'	56.36'	N 75°25'47" W	28°52'53"
C159	88.00'	44.36'	43.89'	N 75°25'47" W	28°52'53"
C160	86.00'	43.57'	43.57'	S 75°36'56" W	29°01'42"
C161	113.00'	57.87'	57.24'	S 75°46'22" W	29°20'35"
C162	15.00'	52.49'	52.02'	N 76°33'49" W	26°36'43"
C163	25.00'	49.06'	41.56'	S 60°24'05" W	12°56'43"
C164	784.00'	51.01'	51.42'	N 05°06'16" W	11°59'05"
C165	25.00'	3.18'	3.18'	S 02°06'53" W	7°17'59"
C166	25.00'	3.56'	3.55'	N 02°36'35" E	8°09'14"
C172	88.00'	2.93'	2.93'	N 61°56'35" W	1°54'30"
C173	88.00'	41.43'	41.05'	N 76°23'02" W	26°58'24"



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L21	S 05°07'02" W	57.63'
L22	S 06°02'50" W	0.55'
L23	S 05°06'30" W	57.09'
L49	S 89°52'13" E	39.28'
L50	S 89°52'13" E	10.09'
L51	N 89°52'13" W	10.99'
L52	N 89°52'32" W	37.85'
L53	N 85°49'17" W	50.00'

0 50 100
1"=50'

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS SHOWN ARE 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPANSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH PRE-CURVED, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON AND ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'36" W

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR
NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E.
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF
SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C.
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B.
POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF
REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
- (OA)
OVERALL
- P.D.E.
PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E.
PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E.
PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com

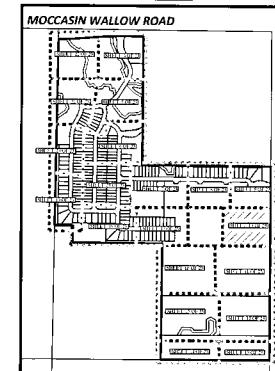
LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 95
SHEET 10 OF 23

KEY MAP



SEE SHEET 8

SEE SHEET 9

TRACT 203
FUTURE DEVELOPMENT
1760510 SF

15.0' GREENBELT BUFFER
50.0' PUBLIC DRAINAGE EASEMENT

EAST LINE OF SECTION 20

WOODS OF MOCCASIN WALLOW, PHASE 1
PLAT BOOK 52, PAGE 109

1334.82' S 00°07'25" W 2356.84'

SEE SHEET 11



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 6' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION. WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR THE LIKE, THE NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDRETH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DETERMINED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS AND TAKINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'36" W

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR
NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E.
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF
SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C.
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B.
POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF
REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
- (QA)
OVERALL
- P.D.E.
PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E.
PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E.
PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



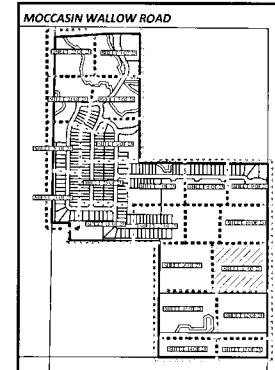
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Copper Creek Bl
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 96
SHEET 11 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

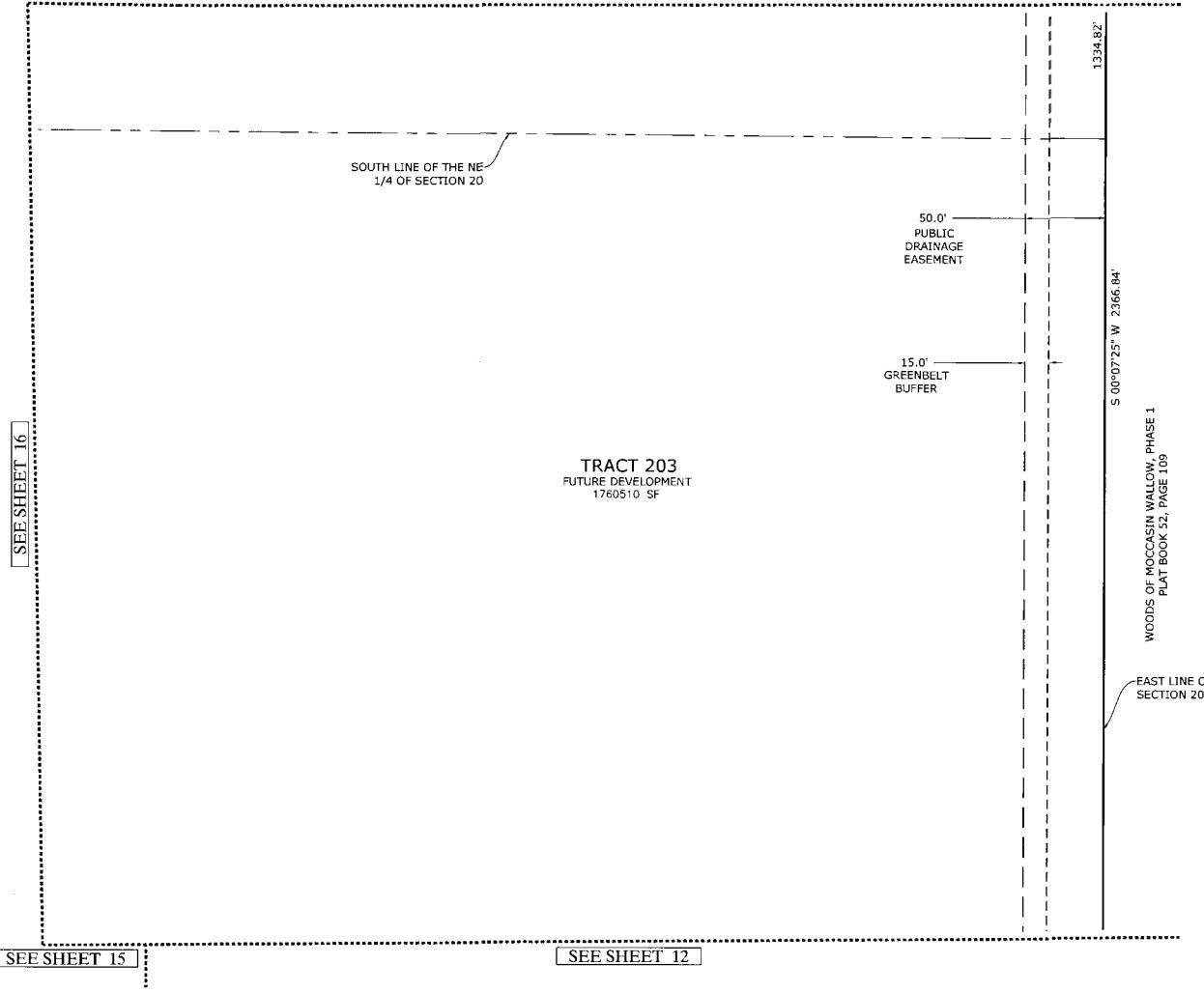
NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BUILDING OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION, EASEMENTS TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WKT ZONE NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DETERMINED BY MAGNETIC NORTH AND DYNAMIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 88°33'36" W

SEE SHEET 10



PLAT LEGEND

■	SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
●	SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
NR	NON-RADIAL
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTIL. EASEMENT
SF	SQUARE FEET
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.A.	REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE OVERBAG
P.D.E.	PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
P.F.E.	PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
P.M.E.	PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



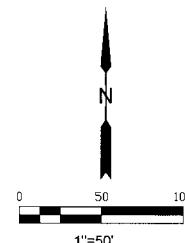
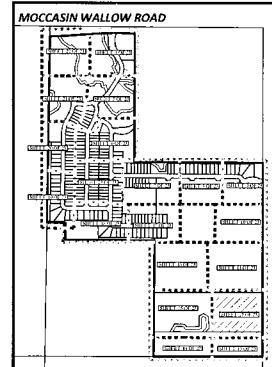
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 91
SHEET 12 OF 23

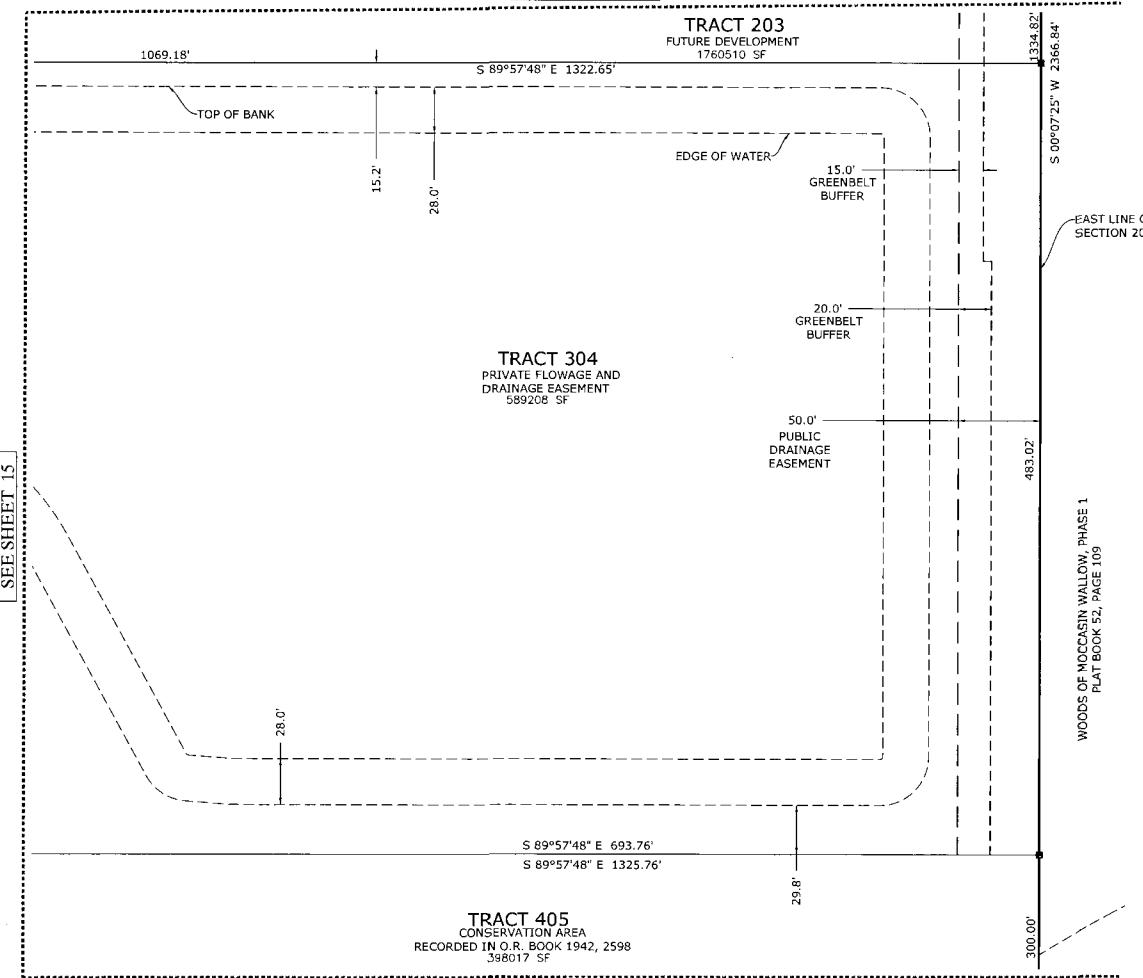
KEY MAP



PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
(DA) OVERLAPPING
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

SEE SHEET 11



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST ONE FOOT IS SHOWN AS SUCH FOR PARTS OF THE LOT LINE WHICH ARE IRREGULAR, HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'30" W.



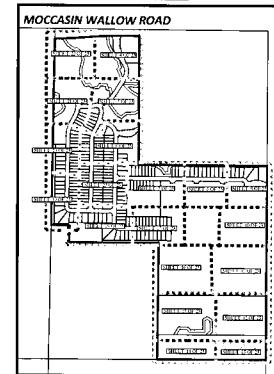
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 98
SHEET 13 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSES OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS FEET AND QUARTERS, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 69°33'30" W

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
(OA) OVERALL
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

SEE SHEET 12

SEE SHEET 14

TRACT 405
CONSERVATION AREA
RECORDED IN O.R. BOOK 1942, 2598
3960.7 SF

N 89°57'48" W 1327.69'

UNPLATTED LAND

UNPLATTED LAND

300.00' S 09°07'25" W 2366.84'
EAST LINE OF SECTION 20
UNPLATTED LAND

0 50 100
1"=50'



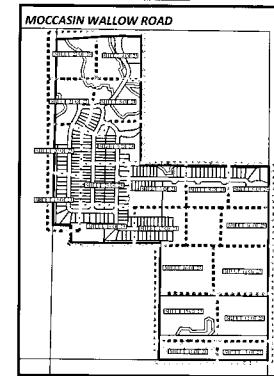
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 96 PAGE 99
SHEET 14 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURVEYORS IN THE FIELD. WHERE A LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING LOT WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTLINE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

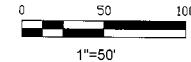
BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'39" W

PLAT LEGEND

■	SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENT WRA PRM LB 8274*
●	SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT WRA PCP LB 8274*
NR	NON-RADIAL
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
S.F.	SQUARE FOOT
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
REF	REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE (OA) OVERALL
P.D.E.	PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
P.F.E.	PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
P.M.E.	PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

SEE SHEET 15



RICHARDS SUBDIVISION
PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 310

N 00°29'31" E 141°52'20"
300.01'

TRACT 405
CONSERVATION AREA
RECORDED IN O.R. BOOK 1942, 2598
398017 SF

N:1184109.11
E:487985.43

UNPLATTED LAND

N 89°57'48" W 1327.69"

UNPLATTED LAND

SEE SHEET 13



WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Copper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 100
SHEET 15 OF 23

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

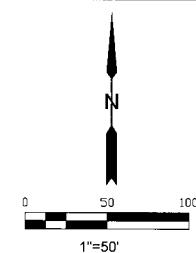
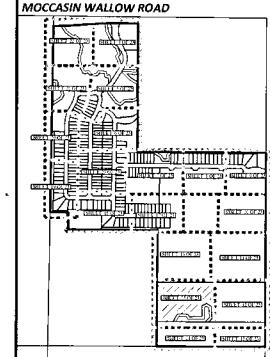
BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'36" W

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L104	N 46°05'34" E	59.12'
L105	N 03°05'33" W	148.99'
L106	N 59°00'03" W	70.21'
L107	S 61°55'2" W	62.43'
L108	S 00°47.1" E	129.09'
L109	S 89°21'02" W	153.52'
L110	N 29°21'32" W	293.35'
L111	N 75°13'34" W	110.35'
L112	N 89°20'35" W	99.09'
L113	S 29°56'37" W	112.61'
L118	S 03°03'20" W	137.00'
L119	S 03°03'20" W	176.13'

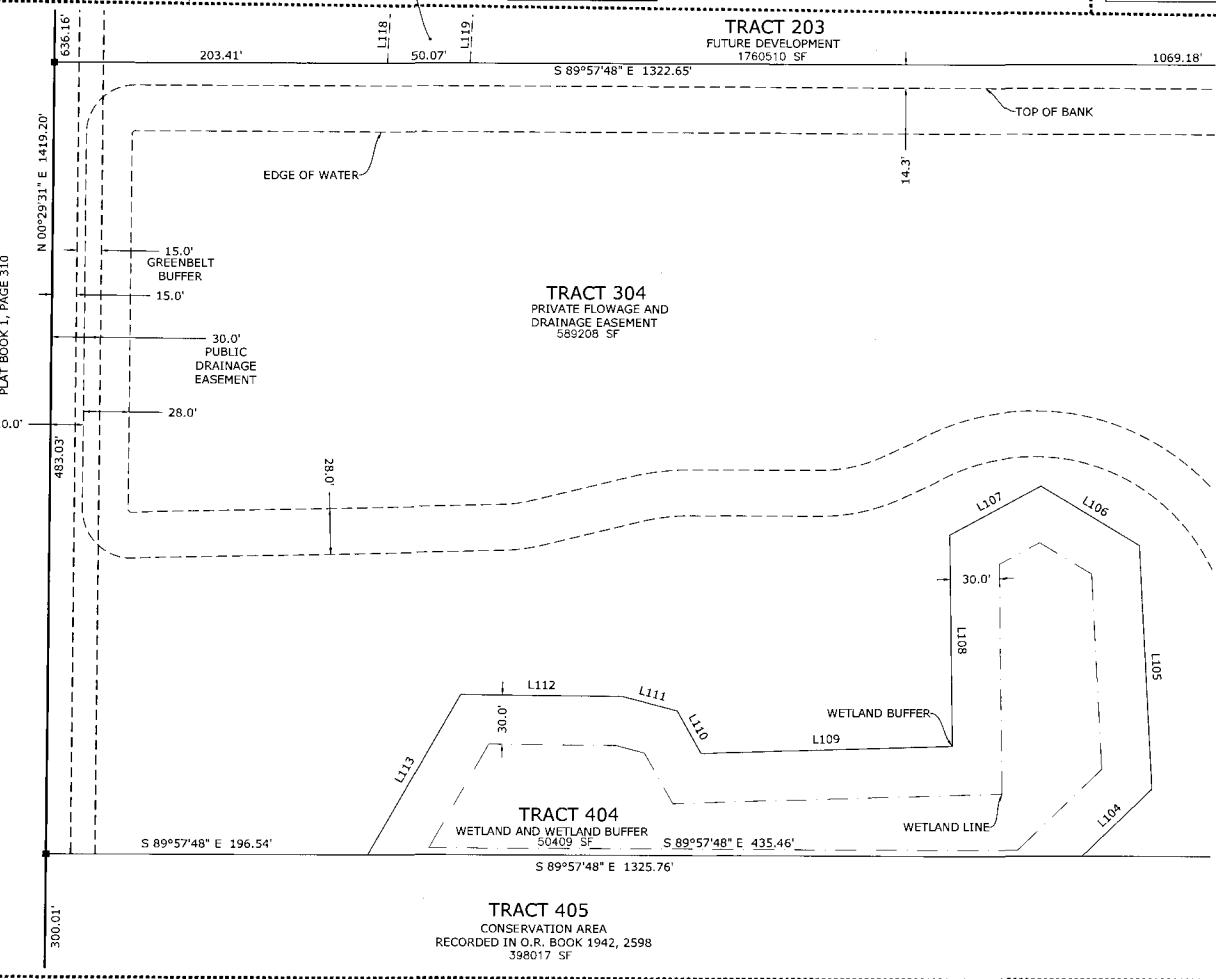
SEE SHEET 16

SEE SHEET 11

KEY MAP



RICHARDS SUBDIVISION
PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 310



PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
(GA)
- P.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.3721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 101
SHEET 16 OF 23

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C174	6012.00'	610.91"	610.65"	S 01°36'09" E	5°49'20"
C175	6062.00'	471.09"	470.97"	S 02°17'15" E	4°27'09"
C176	75.00'	71.06"	68.43"	S 31°39'21" E	54°17'03"
C177	25.00'	37.10"	33.79"	N 47°01'49" W	85°02'01"

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L118	S 03°03'20" W	137.00'
L119	S 03°03'20" W	176.13'
L120	S 89°32'50" E	13.50'

SEE SHEET 17

TRACT 203
FUTURE DEVELOPMENT
1760510 SF

63616

RICHARDS SURDIVISION
PLAT BOOK 1, PAGE 310

N 0002931. E 1419.20

15.0' GREENBELT BUFFER
15.0'

30.0' PUBLIC DRAINAGE EASEMENT

50.0' C174
C175
PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT

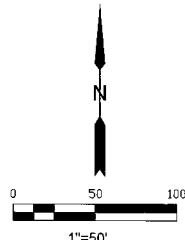
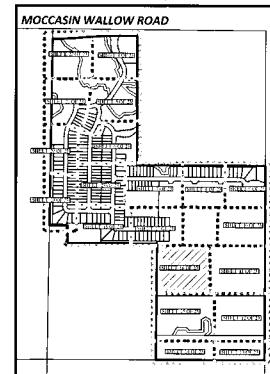
50.0' C177
C178
C179
8111
8117
50.0' C171

SOUTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 20

PLAT LEGEND

SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRW LB 8274"
SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
NON-RADIAL
P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SF SQUARE FEET
P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
(OK) OVERLAPPING
P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

KEY MAP



1000

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE
FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,
FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE
DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS
OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON
ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION
20, BEING N 82°33'36" W

WRA

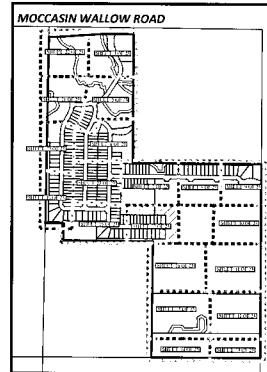
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wrengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 80, PAGE 102
SHEET 17 OF 23

KEY MAP



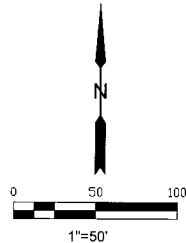
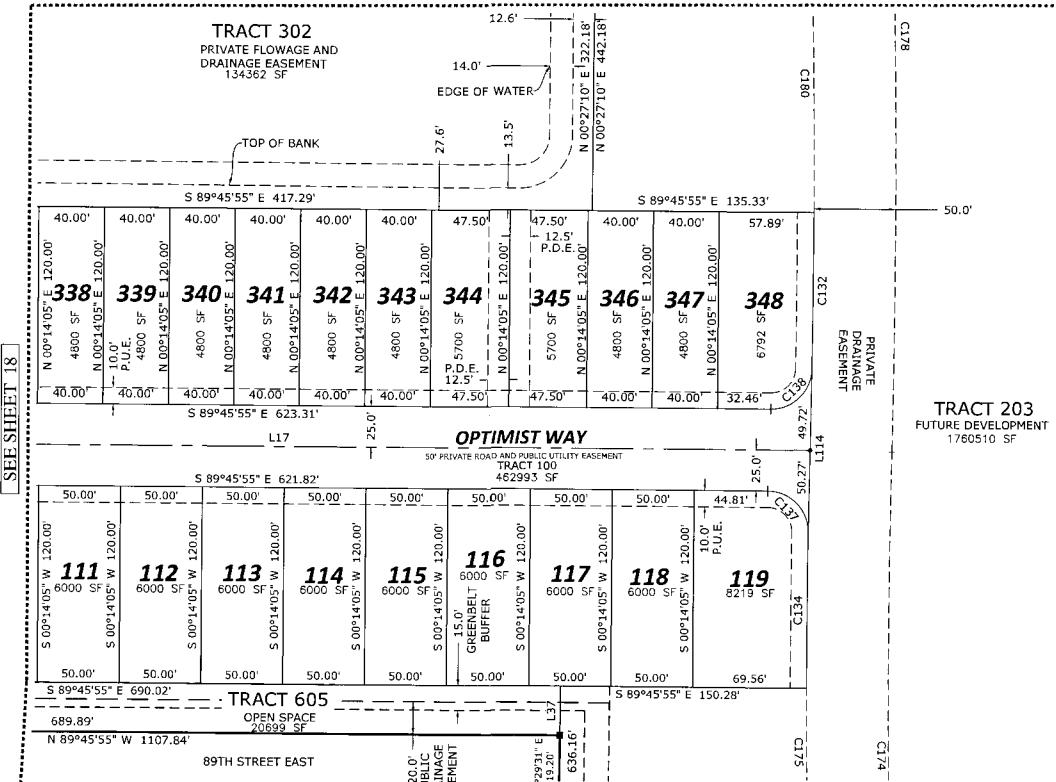
PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
- (OA) OVERALL
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L17	S 89°45'55" E	647.55'
L37	N 00°29'31" E	30.00'
L114	S 01°05'08" W	99.99'

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C132	6840.00'	95.29'	93.29'	S 00°29'31" W	0°47'53"
C134	6062.00'	93.74'	94.74'	S 00°23'12" W	0°53'44"
C137	29.00'	39.53'	35.54'	N 44°27'56" W	90°35'59"
C138	29.00'	38.98'	35.15'	S 45°33'48" W	89°20'36"
C174	6012.00'	610.91'	610.65'	S 01°36'09" E	5°49'20"
C175	6062.00'	471.02'	470.55'	S 02°17'15" E	4°27'09"
C178	6650.00'	560.71'	560.56'	S 01°01'37" E	4°39'46"
C180	6640.00'	157.29'	157.29'	N 00°33'57" W	1°19'03"

SEE SHEET 7



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR SURVEYING. DO NOT USE GPS OBSERVATIONS BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'30" W.



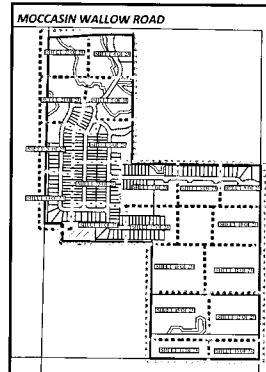
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 103
SHEET 18 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES ARE EXCLUDED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRIP-TRAP EASEMENTS AND WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 83°37'36" W

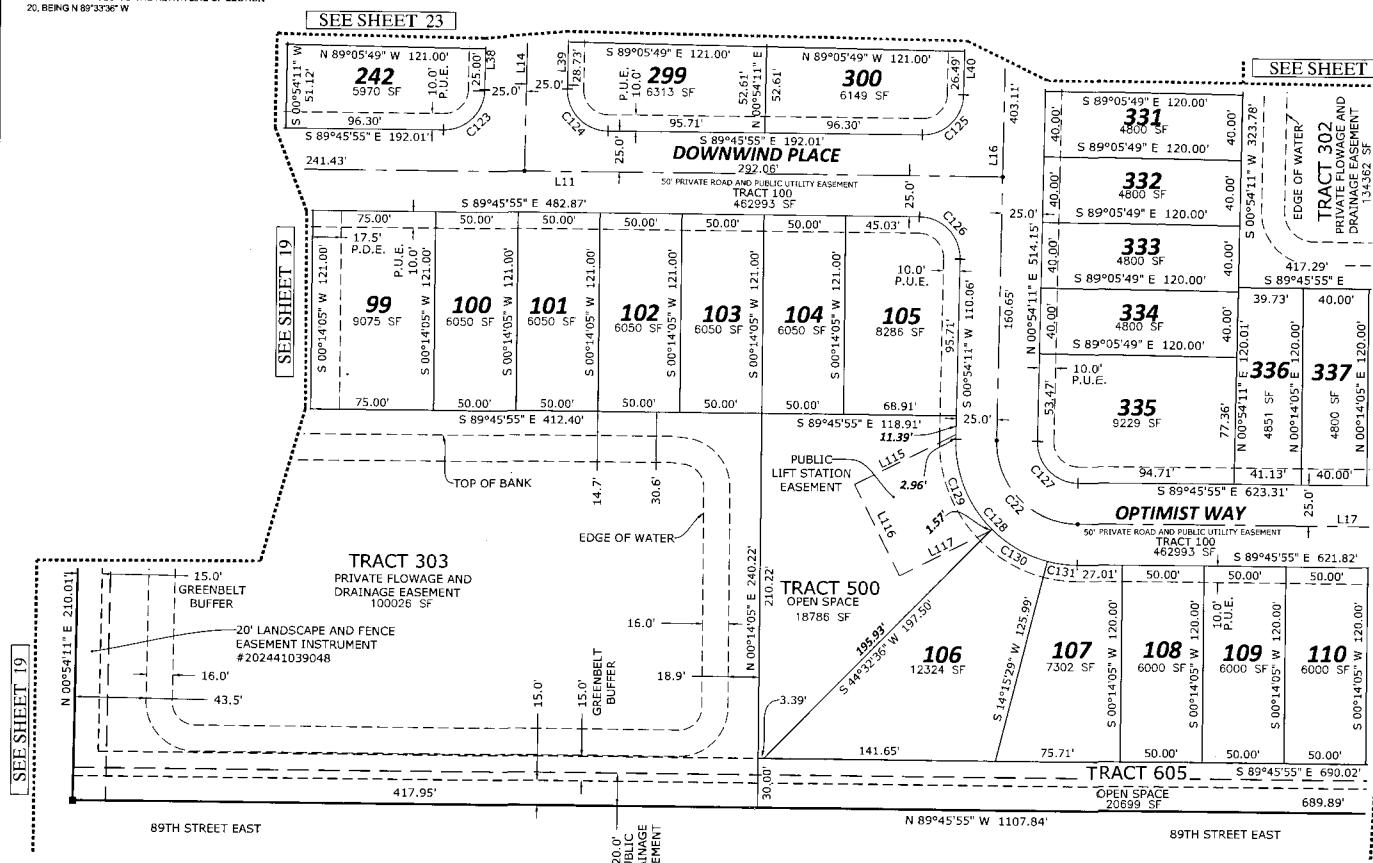
PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENT "WRA PRIM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF. REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
- (O.A.) OVERALL
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L11	S 89°45'55" E	533.50'
L14	S 00°54'11" W	905.60'
L16	S 00°54'11" W	1081.94'
L17	S 89°45'55" E	647.55'
L38	N 00°54'11" E	856.18'
L39	N 00°54'11" E	855.01'
L40	N 00°54'11" E	871.88'
L115	S 63°21'58" W	69.10'
L116	S 26°38'02" E	62.00'
L117	N 63°21'58" E	61.76'

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C22	50.00'	79.12'	71.12'	S 44°25'52" E	90°40'06"
C23	25.00'	38.98'	35.15'	S 45°34'08" W	89°19'51"
C124	25.00'	39.56'	35.56'	S 44°25'52" E	90°40'06"
C125	25.00'	38.98'	35.15'	S 45°34'08" W	89°19'54"
C126	25.00'	39.56'	35.56'	S 44°25'52" E	90°40'06"
C127	25.00'	38.98'	35.15'	S 44°25'52" E	90°40'06"
C128	25.00'	118.68'	106.68'	N 44°25'52" W	90°40'06"
C129	75.00'	68.68'	59.04'	N 22°16'36" W	46°21'35"
C130	75.00'	39.49'	39.18'	N 60°35'57" W	30°17'07"
C131	75.00'	18.36'	16.31'	S 82°45'13" E	14°01'24"

DOWNTOWN PLACE



WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Copper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 104
SHEET 19 OF 23

SEE SHEET 20

N 00° 54' 11" E 22272.41'

1

111

26.0

GREEN
BUFFER
15.0'
UNPLATTED LA

G

20' LANDSCAPE AND FENCE-EASEMENT INSTRUMENT
#202441039048

SEE SHEET 18

SEE SHEET 22

SEE SHEET 18

PLAT. LEGEND

■ SET 444 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
 REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
 ● SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
 NR NON-RADIAL
 P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 SF SQUARE FEET
 P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
 P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
 (OA) OVERALL
 P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
 P.H.E. PUBLIC HABITUAL EASEMENT

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL).

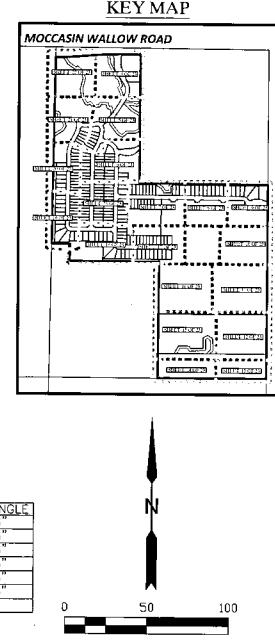
TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:
EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARY LINE OF THE LOT IS THE LOT LINE.

BOOKBRIEF

NOTE.
EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

**BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE
FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,
FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE
DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS
OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON
ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION
20, BEING N 89°33'36" W**



WRA

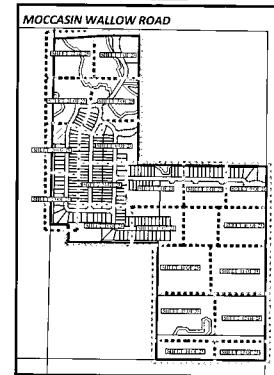
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wroengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 105
SHEET 20 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELT. ANGLE
C12	367.00'	179.67'	177.89'	S 14°55'42" W	28°03'02"
C68	392.00'	191.91'	190.00'	N 14°55'42" E	28°03'02"
C69	342.00'	167.43'	165.77'	N 14°55'42" E	28°03'02"
C71	342.00'	52.99'	52.94'	N 18°26'37" E	8°52'42"
C72	342.00'	52.84'	52.79'	S 09°34'41" E	8°51'11"
C73	342.00'	25.36'	25.35'	S 03°01'38" W	4°14'54"
C109	221.00'	108.20'	107.12'	N 14°55'42" E	28°03'02"
C113	221.00'	16.39'	16.38'	N 03°01'38" E	4°14'54"
C114	221.00'	34.15'	34.11'	N 09°34'41" E	8°51'11"
C115	221.00'	34.25'	34.21'	N 18°26'37" E	8°52'42"

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE
FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,
FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE
DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS
OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON
ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION
20, BEING N 80°23'16" W

PLAT LEGEND

■ SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA FRM LB 8274"
● SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
NON-RADAR
P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SF SQUARE FEET
P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
P.D.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
REF REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
REF (04) OVERALL
P.P.E. PUBLIC PAVED EASEMENT
P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWING EASEMENT
P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wrengineering.com LB 8274

WRA

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 816, PAGE 106
SHEET 21 OF 23



CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

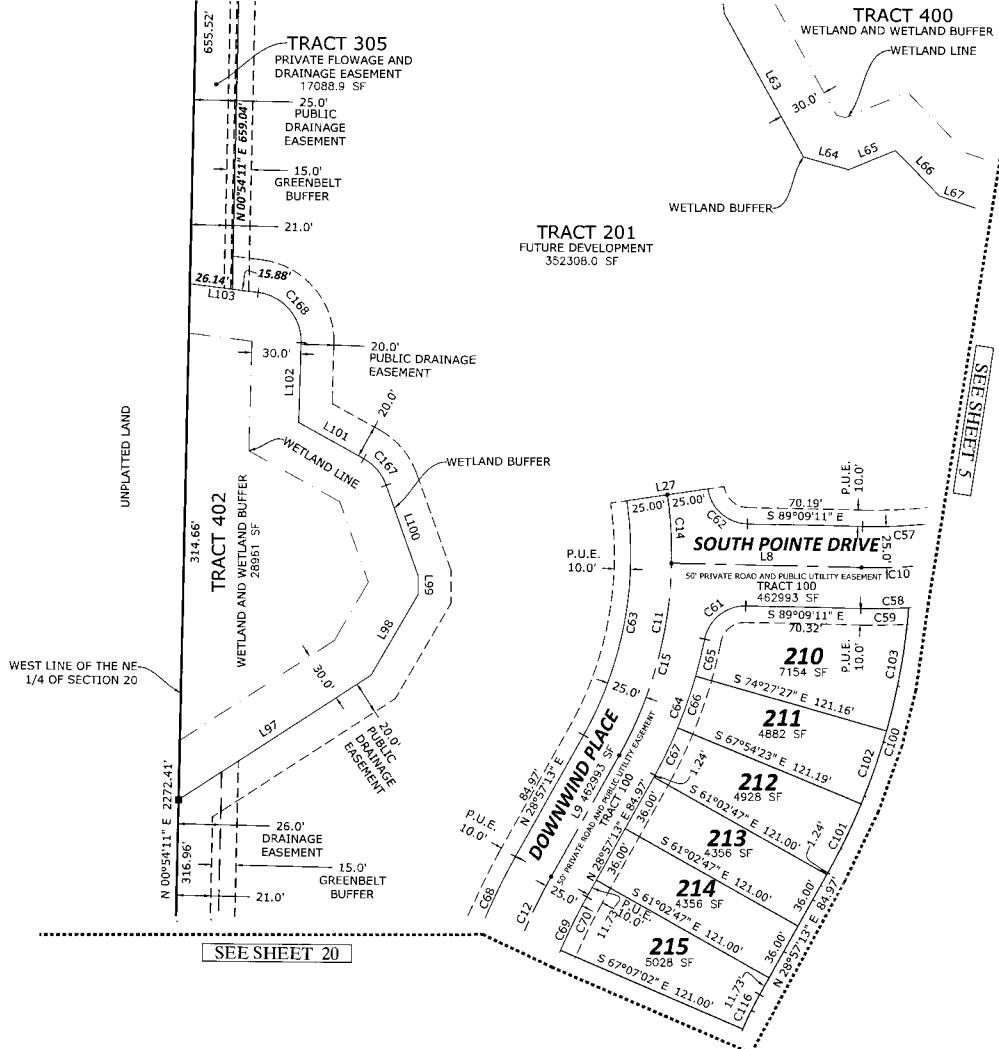
TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

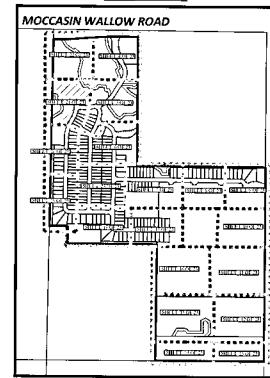
EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL BEARING AND DISTANCE FOR A LINE, AS SHOWN, IS SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

SEE SHEET 22



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L8	S 89°09'11" W	115.99'
L9	S 28°57'13" W	84.97'
L27	S 81°15'10" W	50.00'
L63	S 29°18'55" E	99.67'
L64	S 74°45'09" E	28.59'
L65	N 67°22'39" E	31.02'
L66	S 44°32'44" E	38.60'
L67	S 71°56'17" E	36.41'
L97	S 56°45'18" E	139.99'
L98	N 29°55'04" E	57.04'
L99	N 00°24'38" W	11.46'
L100	N 19°51'37" W	58.43'
L101	N 61°15'08" W	45.41'
L102	N 01°18'40" E	48.62'
L103	N 83°10'26" W	142.02'

KEY MAP



BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 STATE PLANE, DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'36" W.

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA. ANGLE
C10	350.00'	112.50'	112.02'	S 81°38'18" W	18°25'01"
C11	250.00'	164.50'	161.55'	S 10°06'12" W	37°42'03"
C12	360.00'	179.67'	177.89'	S 14°55'42" W	28°03'02"
C14	250.00'	41.86'	41.81'	N 03°57'01" W	9°35'39"
C15	250.00'	122.64'	121.41'	N 14°54'01" E	28°06'25"
C57	325.00'	104.47'	104.02'	N 81°38'18" E	18°25'01"
C58	375.00'	108.50'	108.12'	N 82°32'20" E	16°34'39"
C59	375.00'	29.19'	29.19'	N 88°35'51" E	42°27'37"
C61	25.00'	35.08'	32.27'	N 50°38'38" E	80°24'17"
C62	25.00'	35.08'	32.27'	N 48°57'01" W	80°24'25"
C63	225.00'	148.05'	145.39'	N 10°06'12" E	37°42'03"
C64	291.73'	88.81'	88.47'	N 19°41'50" E	17°26'34"
C65	291.73'	23.25'	23.24'	S 15°15'33" W	4°33'59"
C66	291.73'	33.36'	33.34'	S 18°49'05" E	6°33'04"
C67	291.73'	32.21'	32.19'	S 25°15'22" E	6°19'31"
C68	392.00'	191.91'	190.00'	N 14°55'42" E	28°03'02"
C69	342.00'	167.43'	165.77'	N 14°55'42" E	28°03'02"
C70	342.00'	36.24'	36.22'	S 25°55'06" W	6°04'16"
C100	396.00'	170.39'	169.08'	N 16°37'38" E	24°39'10"
C101	396.00'	46.70'	46.68'	N 25°34'31" E	6°45'26"
C102	396.00'	47.21'	47.19'	S 18°46'52" W	6°49'52"
C103	396.00'	76.47'	76.35'	N 09°50'00" E	11°03'52"
C116	221.00'	23.42'	23.41'	S 25°55'06" W	6°04'16"
C167	30.00'	21.67'	21.20'	N 40°33'22" W	41°23'31"
C168	30.00'	44.24'	40.34'	N 40°55'53" W	84°29'06"

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- REF. REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE (DA) OVERALL
- P.D.E. PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



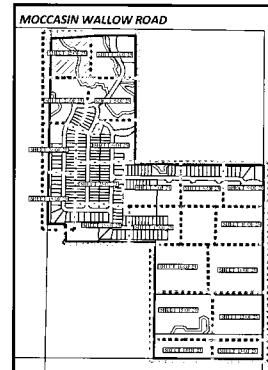
WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

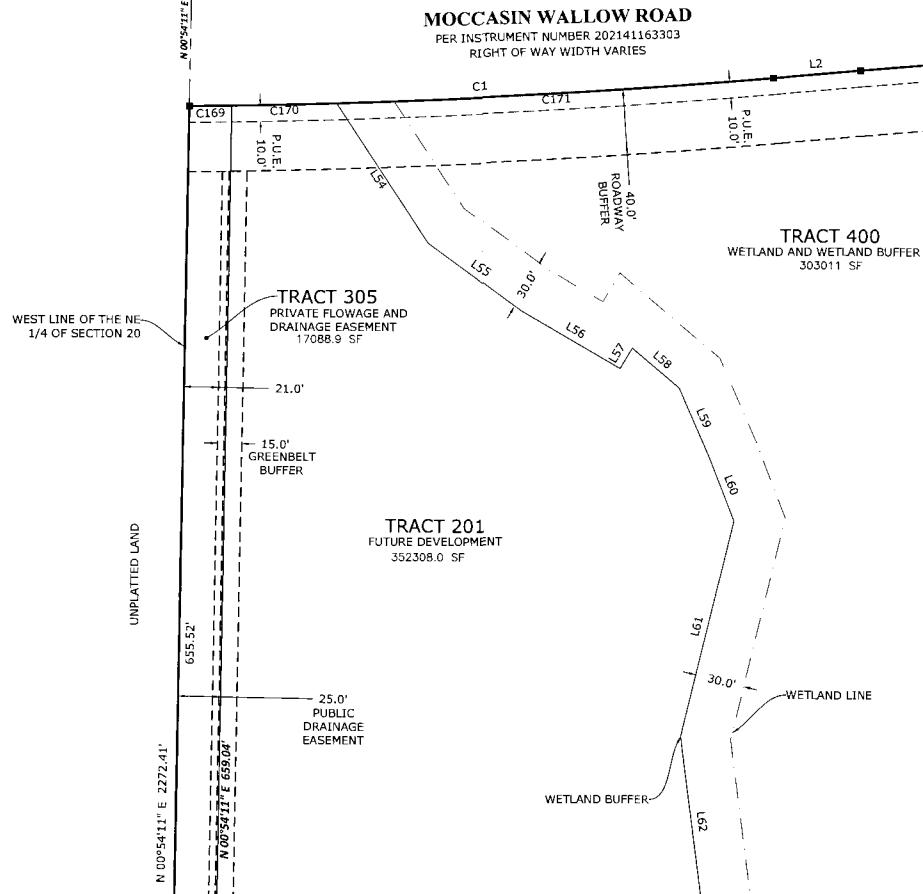
PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 107
SHEET 22 OF 23

KEY MAP



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	4655.66	356.84'	356.75'	N 87°04'11" E 4°23'29"	
C2	4511.66	491.56'	491.31'	N 87°59'42" E 6°14'33"	
C3	4511.66	245.87'	245.84'	S 86°26'06" W 3°07'21"	
C169	4655.66	26.01'	26.01'	N 89°06'19" E 0°19'12"	
C170	4655.66	64.05'	64.05'	S 88°33'04" W 0°47'18"	
C171	4655.66	266.78'	266.74'	S 86°30'56" W 3°16'59"	

FOUND RAILROAD SPIKE
NORTH 1/4 CORNER OF
SECTION 20 CCR#09290



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L2	N 84°52'26" E	33.33'
L54	S 33°23'18" E	101.85'
L55	S 53°52'31" E	70.00'
L56	S 56°10'10" E	69.95'
L57	S 30°39'50" E	14.44'
L58	S 29°50'41" E	34.63'
L59	S 23°38'24" E	45.69'
L60	S 21°18'31" E	42.00'
L61	S 13°49'02" W	135.88'
L62	S 07°26'00" E	106.01'

0 50 100
1"=50'

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:

EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES, AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, MARCH 2012. BEARINGS ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 89°33'36" W.

PLAT LEGEND

- SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
- SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
- NR NON-RADIAL
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SF SQUARE FEET
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
(W)
- P.D.E. PUBLIC DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.F.E. PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
- P.M.E. PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT



WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wroengineering.com LB 8274

SOUTHPOINTE PHASE I, IIA AND IIB

A SUBDIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK 86, PAGE 108
SHEET 23 OF 23

KEY MAP

FILED AND RECORDED
6/23/2023 5:02:44 PM
ANGELINA COLONNESE
CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT
MANATEE COUNTY, FL

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD	BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C139	25.00'	39.47'	35.49'	S 44°19'19" E	90°26'58"	
C140	25.00'	39.07'	35.22'	N 45°40'40" E	89°32'58"	

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L14	S 00°54'11" W	905.60'
L16	S 00°54'11" W	1081.94

SEE SHEET 20

SEE SHEET 19

SEE SHEET 6

N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
256 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
255 4356 SF	10.0°	P.U.E.			
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
254 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
253 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
252 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
251 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
250 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
249 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
248 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
247 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
246 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
245 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
244 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°
243 4356 SF					
N 89°05'49" W 121.00'	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°	36.00°

114	50 PRIVATE ROAD AND PUBLICITY BASEMENT	
	TRACT 100	
	462933 SF	
25.0'		
	LEEWARD DRIVE	
	285 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	285 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	286 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	286 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	287 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	287 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	288 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	288 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	289 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	289 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	290 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	290 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	291 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	291 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	292 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	292 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	293 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	293 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	294 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	294 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	295 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	295 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	296 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	296 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	297 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	297 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
	298 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	298 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'
0'		
	P.U.E.	P.U.E.
	285 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	314 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	286 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	313 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	287 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	312 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	288 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	311 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	289 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	310 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	290 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	309 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	291 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	308 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	292 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	307 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	293 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	306 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	294 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	305 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	295 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	304 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	296 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	303 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	297 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	302 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
	298 4356 SF S 89°05'49" E 121.00'	301 4356 SF N 89°05'49" W 121.00'
36.00'		

 OPINION'S WAY	201 6000 SF
	200 6000 SF
 199 8149 SF	199 8149 SF
	198 8149 SF
 324 7184 SF	324 7184 SF
	325 4800 SF
 326 4800 SF	326 4800 SF
	327 6300 SF
 328 6300 SF	328 6300 SF
	329 4800 SF
 330 4800 SF	330 4800 SF
	331 6300 SF

SEE SHEET 7

CURVILINEAR FRONT LOT LINES

SIDE LOT LINES ARE RADIAL UNLESS LABELED NR (NON-RADIAL)

TYPICAL LOT LINE EASEMENT NOTE:
EASEMENTS OF 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES AND 5' IN WIDTH ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF ACCOMMODATING SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE, ACCESS AND IRRIGATION, WHERE MORE THAN ONE LOT IS INTENDED AS A BUILDING SITE, THE OUTSIDE BOUNDARIES OF SAID BUILDING SITE SHALL CARRY SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTE:

EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN IRREGULAR BOUNDARY OR WATER COURSE, A NUMERICAL EXPRESSION TO THE NEAREST FOOT, SHOWN AS SUCH FOR CLARITY, SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS HAVING A PRECISION OF THE NEAREST ONE HUNDREDTH OF A FOOT.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, FLORIDA WEST ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) AND ARE DERIVED BY MULTIPLE REAL TIME KINEMATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS. BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 20, BEING N 69°33'36" W

PLAT LEGEND

SET 4X4 CONCRETE MONUMENT PERMANENT
REFERENCE MONUMENT "WRA PRM LB 8274"
SET PERMANENT CONTROL POINT "WRA PCP LB 8274"
NON-RADIAL
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SQUARE FEET
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
POINT OF BEGINNING
REFERENCE MONUMENT SET DUE TO WATER FEATURE
OVERALL
PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
PUBLIC FLOWAGE EASEMENT
PUBLIC MAINTENANCE EASEMENT

WATER RESOURCE ASSOCIATES, LLC
7978 Cooper Creek Blvd.
University Park, Florida 34201
Phone: 941.275.9721
www.wraengineering.com LB 8274

WRA

APPENDIX D

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



Rizzetta & Company

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Master Special Assessment Allocation Report

3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614
www.rizzetta.com

November 13, 2023

Professionals in Community Management

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
I. INTRODUCTION	1
II. DEFINED TERMS.....	1
III. DISTRICT INFORMATION.....	2
IV. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....	2
V. MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	2
VI. TRUE-UP PAYMENTS.....	4
VII. FURTHER CONSIDERATIONS.....	6
VIII. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS.....	7
EXB "A" MASTER ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY.....	8

INDEX OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN.....	A-1
2	TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL.....	A-2
3	TOTAL CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION.....	A-3
4	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM BONDS.....	A-4
5	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	A-4
6	ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS..... MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL.....	A-5 A-7



Rizzetta & Company

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

I. INTRODUCTION

This Master Special Assessment Allocation Report is being presented in anticipation of financing a capital infrastructure project by the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District ("District"), a local unit of special purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. has been retained to prepare a methodology for allocating the special assessments related to the District's infrastructure project.

The District plans to issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the capital infrastructure project, also known as the CIP. This report will detail the maximum parameters for the future financing program the District will undertake, as well as determine the manner in which the special assessments will be allocated among all the landowners that will benefit from the capital infrastructure project. Please note that the purpose of this report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

II. DEFINED TERMS

"Capital Improvement Program" – (or "CIP") Construction and/or acquisition of public infrastructure planned for the District, as specified in the Engineer's Report(defined herein).

"Developer" – M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC

"District" – Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District.

"District Engineer" – WRA Engineering, LLC

"Engineer's Report" - That certain *Engineer's Report* dated November 5, 2023.

"Equivalent Assessment Unit" – (EAU) Allocation factor which reflects a quantitative measure of the amount of special benefit conferred by the District's CIP on a particular land use, relative to other land uses.

"Maximum Assessments" – The maximum amount of special assessments to be levied against a parcel in relation to the CIP.

"Platted Units" – Lands configured into their intended end-use and subject to a recorded plat.

"Unplatted Parcels" – Undeveloped lands or parcels not yet subject to a recorded plat in their final end-use configuration.



Rizzetta & Company

III. DISTRICT INFORMATION

The District was established by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County on July 25, 2023, pursuant to Ordinance No. 23-94, which was effective as of July 27, 2023.

The District encompasses approximately 137.412 +/- acres and is located entirely within unincorporated Manatee County. The District is generally located west of I-75 on the south side of Moccasin Wallow Road and north of the Buffalo Canal. The current development plan for the District includes approximately five hundred twenty-four (524) residential units. Table 1 illustrates the District's preliminary development plan.

IV. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The District's Capital Improvement Program includes, but is not limited to, a stormwater management system, public roadways, water and wastewater utilities, hardscaping, landscaping, irrigation, differential cost of undergrounding electrical conduit, amenities, on-site wetland conservation, offsite improvements, professional services, and contingencies. The total CIP is estimated to cost \$27,789,300 as shown in Table 2. It is expected that the District will issue bonds in the near future to fund a portion of the project, with the balance funded by the Developer, future bonds issued by the District, or other sources.

V. MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

Unlike property taxes, which are ad valorem in nature, a community development district may levy special assessments under Florida Statutes Chapters 170, 190 and 197 only if the parcels to be assessed receive special benefit from the infrastructure improvements acquired and/or constructed by the District. Special benefits act as a logical connection to property from the improvement system or services and facilities being constructed. These special benefits are peculiar to lands within the District and differ in nature to those general or incidental benefits that landowners outside the District or the general public may enjoy. A district must also apportion or allocate its special assessments so that the assessments are fairly and reasonably distributed relative to the special benefit conferred. Generally speaking, this means the amount of special assessment levied on a parcel should not exceed the amount of special benefit received by that parcel. A district typically may develop and adopt an assessment methodology based on front footage, square footage, or any other reasonable allocation method, so long as the assessment meets the benefit requirement, and so long as the assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated.

A. Benefit Analysis

Improvements undertaken by the District, as more clearly described in the Engineer's Report, create both special benefits and general benefits. The general benefits inure to the general public at large and are incidental and distinguishable from the special benefits which accrue to the specific property within the boundaries of the District, or more precisely defined as the land uses which specifically receive benefit from the CIP as described in the report.



Rizzetta & Company

It is anticipated that the CIP will provide special benefit to the development areas within the District. The components of the CIP are a District-wide system of improvements and were designed specifically to facilitate the development of District properties into a viable community, from both a legal and socio-economic standpoint. Therefore, special benefits will accrue to the land uses within the District.

Valid special assessments under Florida law have two requirements. First, the properties assessed must receive a special benefit from the improvements paid for via the assessments. Second, the assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated to the properties being assessed. If these two requirements are met, Florida law provides the District's board of supervisors with the ability to use discretion in determining the allocation of the assessments as long as the manner in which the board allocates the assessments is fairly and reasonably determined.

Section 170.201, *Florida Statutes*, states that the governing body of a municipality may apportion costs of such special assessments based on:

- (a) The front or square footage of each parcel of land; or
- (b) An alternative methodology, so long as the amount of the assessment for each parcel of land is not in excess of the proportional benefits as compared to other assessments on other parcels of land.

Table 3 demonstrates the allocation of the estimated costs of the CIP to the planned unit types for the CIP. The costs are allocated using EAU factors, which have the effect of stratifying the costs by land use. These EAU factors, which utilize a 40' lot frontage as the standard lot size, are provided on Table 3. This method of EAU allocation based on lot front footage meets statutory requirements and is commonly accepted in the industry.

B. Anticipated Bond Issuance

As described above, it is expected that the District will issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the CIP. Notwithstanding the description of the Maximum Assessments below, landowners will not have a payment obligation until the issuance of bonds, at which time the fixed assessment amounts securing those bonds, as well as a collection protocol, will be determined. Please note that the preceding statement only applies to capital assessments and shall have no effect on the ability of the District to levy assessments and collect payments related to the operations and maintenance of the District.

A maximum bond sizing has been provided on Table 4. These maximum bond amounts have been calculated using conservative financing assumptions provided by the District's underwriter and represents a scenario in which the entirety of the CIP is funded with bond proceeds. Please note that Table 4 represents the District's maximum total issuances for the total CIP, as defined by the District Engineer. However, the District is not obligated to issue bonds at this time, and similarly may choose to issue bonds in amounts lower than the maximum amounts, which is



Rizzetta & Company

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

expected. Furthermore, the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures up to the maximum principal amounts. Table 6 represents the Maximum Assessments necessary to support repayment of the maximum bonds.

C. Maximum Assessment Methodology

Initially, the District may impose master Maximum Assessment liens based on the maximum benefit conferred on the parcels within the District based on the scope of work identified within the CIP. Accordingly, Table 6 reflects the Maximum Assessments per Platted Unit. Because the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures, the special assessments necessary to secure repayment of those bonds is not expected to exceed the amounts on Table 6. It is expected that the standard long-term special assessments borne by property owners will be lower than the amounts in Table 6 and will reflect assessment levels which conform with the current market.

Presently, all of the lands subject to the Maximum Assessments are Unplatted Parcels. It is anticipated that assessments will be initially levied on these Unplatted Parcels on an equal assessment per acre basis. At the time parcels are platted or otherwise subdivided into Platted Units, individual Maximum Assessments will be assigned to those Platted Units at the per-unit amounts described in Table 6, thereby reducing the Maximum Assessments encumbering the Unplatted Parcels by a corresponding amount. Any unassigned amount of Maximum Assessments encumbering the remaining Unplatted Parcels will continue to be calculated and levied on an equal assessment per acre basis.

Third Party Transfers - In the event an Unplatted Parcel is sold to a third party not affiliated with the Developer, Maximum Assessments will be assigned to that Unplatted Parcel based on the maximum total number of Platted Units assigned by the Developer to that Unplatted Parcel. The owner of that Unplatted Parcel will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the Unplatted Parcel, regardless of the total number of Platted Units ultimately platted. These total assessments are fixed to the Unplatted Parcel at the time of sale. If the Unplatted Parcel is subsequently subdivided into smaller parcels, the total assessments initially allocated to the Unplatted Parcel will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e. equal assessment per acre until platting).

In the event that developable lands that derive benefit from the CIP are added to the District boundaries, whether by boundary amendment or increase in density, Maximum Assessments may be allocated to such lands, pursuant to the methodology described herein.

VI. TRUE-UP PAYMENTS

This Report identifies the amount of equivalent assessment units (and/or product types and unit counts) planned for the District (“**Property**”), and also establishes an initial assessment per acre amount for the unplatting portions of the Property. As set forth herein, the initial assessment per acre levied on the Property is **\$254,708** per acre (as adjusted in



Rizzetta & Company

connection with the issuance of any particular bond series and as set forth in a supplemental assessment methodology report) ("Original Debt per Acre Amount"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat is consistent with the development plan as identified herein, and the debt assessments per acre on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatte lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) are equal to the Original Debt per Acre Amount after the Proposed Plat, then the District shall allocate the assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report.
- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a decrease in the assessments per acre on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to the Original Debt per Acre Amount after the Proposed Plat, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of assessments, or may otherwise address such increase as allowed by law.
- c. If a Proposed Plat results in an increase in the assessments per acre on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to the Original Debt per Acre Amount after the Proposed Plat, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between the assessments per acre on the Remaining Unplatted Lands and the Original Debt per Acre Amount, plus applicable interest and collection costs.

In considering whether to require a True-Up Payment, the District shall consider what amount of EAUs (and thus assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account the Proposed Plat, and by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, b) the overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. The District's decision whether to grant a deferral shall be in its reasonable discretion, and such decision may require that the developer provide additional information. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a True-Up Payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient assessments to pay debt service on the District's applicable bonds outstanding, and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapter 170, *Florida Statutes* upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bonds as set forth in the indenture.



Rizzetta & Company

All assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats. Further, this true-up process may be applied to individual assessment areas, if established by the District through a supplemental assessment report and resolution.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

VII. FURTHER CONSIDERATIONS

New Product Types. Generally stated, the assessments set forth in **Table 6** have been established based on an assessment value per front foot for the anticipated product types. However, additional product types may be developed, and, in such an event, the District's Assessment Consultant may determine assessments for the product types derived from the underlying assessment values per front foot set forth in **Table 6**, and without a further public hearing by the District.

Common Areas. All amenities and common areas not owned by the District and within the District will be owned and operated by a homeowners'/property owners' association(s) for the benefit of the District landowners and are considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of residents and landowners. Accordingly, any benefit from the amenities and common areas flows directly to the benefit of all land within the District, and no assessments will be assigned to such areas.

Government Property. Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

Third Party Transfers. In the event an unplatted parcel is sold to a third party not affiliated with the project developer, the assessments will be assigned to that unplatted parcel based on the maximum total number of planned units reasonably assigned by the developer to that unplatted parcel. The owner of that unplatted parcel will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the unplatted parcel, regardless of the total number of planned units ultimately platted. These total assessments are fixed to the unplatted parcel at the time of sale. If the unplatted parcel is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total assessments initially allocated to the unplatted parcel will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per acre until platting, and then



Rizzetta & Company

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

first-platted, first-assigned).

Contributions. As set forth in any supplemental report, and subject to an appropriate agreement with the District, the land Developer may opt to "buy down" the assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure, work product or land (at appraised value), or other consideration, and in order for assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any "true-up," as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy "true-up" obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down assessments will not be eligible for payment from any bond proceeds.

VIII. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS

Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of District staff, including the District Engineer, District underwriter and the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report.

Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Inc., registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



Rizzetta & Company

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT

EXHIBIT A:

MASTER ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY



Rizzetta & Company

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 1: PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

PRODUCT	EAU	TOTAL	
Single Family 20'	0.50	84	Units
Single Family 36'	0.90	112	Units
Single Family 40'	1.00	164	Units
Single Family 50'	1.20	164	Units
TOTAL:		524	

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 2: TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL

IMPROVEMENTS	TOTAL COSTS
Stormwater Management System	\$5,720,000
Public Roadways	\$7,150,000
Water and Wastewater Utilities	\$5,005,000
Hardscaping / Landscaping / Irrigation	\$660,000
Differential Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$45,000
Amenities	\$2,500,000
On-Site Wetland Conservation	\$225,000
Offsite Improvements	\$750,000
Professional Services	\$1,323,300
Contingency	\$4,411,000
INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS TOTAL	<u>\$27,789,300</u>

Note: Infrastructure cost estimates provided by the District Engineer.

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 3: TOTAL CIP COST/BENEFIT

DESCRIPTION	EAU FACTOR	UNITS	TOTAL COSTS	PER UNIT COSTS
Single Family 20'	0.50	84	\$2,317,614	\$27,590.65
Single Family 36'	0.90	112	\$5,562,275	\$49,663.17
Single Family 40'	1.00	164	\$9,049,732	\$55,181.29
Single Family 50'	1.20	164	\$10,859,679	\$66,217.55
		524	\$27,789,300	

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 4: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM BONDS

Maximum Coupon Rate	6.50%
Term	30
Maximum Annual Debt Service ("MADS")	\$2,680,210
SOURCES:	
MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	\$35,000,000 (1)
Total Net Proceeds	\$35,000,000
USES:	
Construction Account	(\$27,789,300)
Debt Service Reserve Fund	(\$2,680,210)
Capitalized Interest	(\$3,602,083)
Costs of Issuance	(\$228,406)
Underwriter's Discount	(\$700,000)
Total Uses	(\$35,000,000)

(1) The District is not obligated to issue this amount of bonds.

TABLE 5: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

Maximum Interest Rate	6.50%
Aggregate Initial Principal Amount	\$35,000,000
Aggregate Annual Installment	\$2,680,210 (1)
Estimated County Collection Costs	3.00% \$84,867 (2)
Maximum Early Payment Discounts	4.00% \$113,156 (2)
Estimated Total Annual Installment	\$2,878,233

(1) Based on MADS for the Maximum Bonds.

(2) May vary as provided by law.

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 6: ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS (1)

PRODUCT	UNITS	EAU	PRODUCT TOTAL PRINCIPAL (2)	PER UNIT PRINCIPAL	PRODUCT ANNUAL INSTLMT. (2)(3)	PER UNIT INSTLMT. (3)
Single Family 20'	84	0.50	\$2,918,983	\$34,750	\$240,043	\$2,858
Single Family 36'	112	0.90	\$7,005,560	\$62,550	\$576,104	\$5,144
Single Family 40'	164	1.00	\$11,397,935	\$69,500	\$937,312	\$5,715
Single Family 50'	164	1.20	\$13,677,522	\$83,400	\$1,124,774	\$6,858
TOTAL	524		\$35,000,000		\$2,878,233	

(1) Represents maximum assessments based on allocation of the CIP costs. Actual imposed amounts expected to be lower.

(2) Product total shown for illustrative purposes only and are not fixed per product type.

(3) Includes estimated Manatee County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL**

Parcel	Acreage	Max Principal/Acre	Max Annual/Acre ⁽¹⁾
See attached legal description	1	\$254,708	\$20,946
TOTALS	137.412	\$35,000,000	\$2,878,233

⁽¹⁾ Includes estimated county collection costs/early payment discounts, which may fluctuate.



THE NE1/4 OF SEC 20 TWP 33 S, RNG 18 E, LESS RD R/W, ALSO THE NE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 OF SEC 20, TWP 33 S, RNG 18 E LESS THE FOLLOWING DESC PROPERTY: COM AT THE NE COR OF SD SEC 20; TH S 00 DEG 01 MIN 07 SEC W, ALG THE E LN OF SD SEC 20, 30.00 FT TO A PT ON THE S R/W LN OF MOCCASIN WALLO RD, FORA POB; TH CONT S 00 DEG 01 MIN 07 SEC W, ALG THE E LN OF SD SEC 20, 1616.69 FT; TH N 89 DEG 30 MIN 53 SEC W, 1569.26 FT; TH N 00 DEG 01 MIN 07 SEC E, 1616.69 FT TO THE AFORMENTIONED R/W LN OF MOCCASIN WALLO RD; TH S 89 DEG 30 MIN 53 SEC E, ALG SD R/W LN, 1569.26 FT TO THE POB BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESC AS FOLLOWS: FROM THE NE COR OF SEC 20, RUN S 00 DEG 06 MIN 54 SEC W, ALG THE E LN OF SD SEC 20, 1646.69 FT TO THE POB; TH CONT S 00 DEG 06 MIN 54 SEC W, A DIST OF 980.81 FT TO A FOUND CONC MON AT THE NE COR OF THE NE1/4 OF THE SE1/4 OF SD SEC 20; TH S 00 DEG 07 MIN 54 SEC W, A DIST OF 1386.58 FT TO A FOUND CONC MON AT THE SE COR OF SD NE1/4 OF THE SE1/4; TH N 89 DEG 57 MIN 51 SEC W, A DIST OF 1327.93 FT TO THE SE COR OF THE SD NE1/4 OF THE SE1/4; TH N 00 DEG 31 MIN 02 SEC E, A DIST OF 1389.93 FT TO A FOUND IRON ROD AT THE SECOR OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NE1/4 OF SD SEC 20; TH N 89 DEG 49 MIN 15 SEC W, A DIST OF 1318.58 FT TO A FOUND IRON PIPE AT THE SW COR OF THE SD SW1/4 OF THE NE1/4; TH N 00 DEG 54 MIN 03 SEC E, ALG THE W LN OF THE NE1/4 OF SD SEC 20, A DIST OF 2609.38 FT TO THE S R/W LN OF MOCCASIN WALLO RD; TH S 89 DEG 33 MIN 49 SEC E, ALG SD R/W LN AND 30 FT S OF THE N LN OF SD SEC 20, A DIST OF 1032.16 FT; TH S 00 DEG 06 MIN 54 SEC W, AND PARALLEL WITH THE E LN OF SD SEC 20, A DIST OF 1616.69 FT; TH S 89 DEG 33 MIN 49 SEC E, AND PARALLEL WITH THE N LN OF SD SEC 20, A DIST OF 1569.26 FT TO THE POB LYING AND BEING IN SEC 20 TWP 33 S, RNG 18 E, CONTAINING 140.00 AC, M/L LESS ORB 1604/0085 DESC AS: A PARCEL OF LAND IN THE SW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SEC 20 TWP 33 S RNG 18 E DESC AS: COM AT THE SW COR OF SD SW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4; TH N 00 DEG 40 MIN 30 SEC E, ALG THE W LN OF SD SW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 A DIST OF 30 FT TO A PT ON THE N MON R/W LN OF AMLONG RD (89TH ST E), SD PT BEING THE POB; TH CONT N 00 DEG 40 MIN 30 SEC E ALG SD W LN A DIST OF 210 FT; TH S 89 DEG 55 MIN 03 SEC E PARALLEL TO THE S LN OF SD SW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 A DIST OF 210 FT; TH S 00 DEG 40 MIN 30 SEC W 210 FT TO A PT ON THE AFOREMENTIONED N R/W LN OF AMLONG RD; TH N 89 DEG 55 MIN 03 SEC W ALG SD N R/W LN A DIST OF 210 FT TO THE POB CONT 1.01 AC M/L. SUBJECT TO CONSERVATION EASEMENT REC IN OR1942/2598; ALSO LESS INST#202141163303 FOR RD R/W DESC AS FOLLOWS: COM AT THE NW COR OF THE NE 1/4 OF SEC 20, TWP 33 S, RNG 18 E, MANATEE COUNTY FL; TH ALG THE W LN OF THE NE 1/4 OF SD SEC, S 00 DEG 54 MIN 27 SEC W, A DIST OF 30 FT TO A PT ON THE EXISTING R/W LN OF MOCCASIN WALLO RD PER OR BK 2010 PG 3621 PRMCF AND THE POB; TH ALG SD EXISTING R/W LN, S 89 DEG 33 MIN 30 SEC E, A DIST OF 1032.10 FT; TH S 00 DEG 07 MIN 13 SEC W, A DIST OF 50.58 FT; TH N 88 DEG 53 MIN 01 SEC W, A DIST OF 133.09 FT TO A PC OF A CURVE CONCAVE SLY WITH A RAD OF 4511.66 FT; TH WLY ALG THE ARC OF SD CURVE THROUGH A C/A OF 06 DEG 14 MIN 33 SEC, A DIST OF 491.56 FT TO A P.T.; TH S 84 DEG 52 MIN 26 SEC W, A DIST OF 53.33 FT TO A PC OF A CURVE CONCAVE NLY WITH A RAD OF 4655.66; TH WLY ALG THE ARC OF SD CURVE THROUGH A C/A OF 04 DEG 23 MIN 29 SEC, A DIST OF 356.83 FT TO A PT ON THE W LN OF THE NE 1/4 OF SD SEC; TH ALG SD W LN, N 00 DEG 54 MIN 27 SEC E, A DIST OF 96.14 FT TO THE POB. CONT 68,7610 SQ T OR 1.578 AC M/L. PI#6460.0005/9

FOR A TOTAL OF 137.412 ACRES.

SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Preliminary First Supplemental
Special Assessment Methodology Report

January 14, 2026



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Phone: 561-571-0010
Fax: 561-571-0013
Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the First Supplemental Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the First Supplemental Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	3
3.0	The Capital Improvement Plan	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	2026 Project	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	4
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Series 2026 Bond Assessments	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	8
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	9
5.7	Preliminary Assessment Roll	11
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	11
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	13
	Table 2	13
	Table 3	14
	Table 4	14
	Table 5	14
	Table 6	15
	Table 7	15

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “First Supplemental Report”) was developed to supplement the Master Special Assessment Allocation Report (the “Master Report”) dated November 13, 2023 and to provide a supplemental financing plan and a supplemental special assessment methodology for the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the “District”), located within unincorporated Manatee County, Florida. This First Supplemental Report was developed in relation to funding by the District of a portion of the costs of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District in order to develop the 221 residential units which make up Phases 1 and 2 of development (together “Assessment Area One”).

1.2 Scope of the First Supplemental Report

This First Supplemental Report presents projections for financing that portion of the District’s public infrastructure improvements known as the “Assessment Area One Project” or “2026 Project,” as described in the First Supplemental Engineer’s Report prepared by Water Resource Associates, LLC d/b/a WRA Engineering dated January 13, 2026 (the “Engineer’s Report”). This First Supplemental Report also describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of a portion of the 2026 Project as described in the Engineer’s Report.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded in part by the District as part of the 2026 Project create special and peculiar benefits to the assessable lands within assessment Area One, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within the boundaries of the District outside of Assessment Area One as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this First Supplemental Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within Assessment Area One of the District. The District’s 2026 Project enables properties within the boundaries of Assessment Area One to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners and property outside of Assessment Area One will benefit from the provision of the 2026 Project. However, these benefits are only incidental since the 2026 Project is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within Assessment Area One. Properties outside of Assessment Area One are not directly served by the 2026 Project and do not depend upon the 2026 Project to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of Assessment Area One.

The 2026 Project will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within Assessment Area One of the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within Assessment Area One to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the 2026 Project. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the 2026 Project is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing same.

1.4 Organization of the First Supplemental Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the 2026 Project as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for the District.

Section Five discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District serves the Southpointe of Manatee County development (the “Development” or “Southpointe”), a master planned, residential development located in unincorporated Manatee County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 137.412 +/- acres and is generally located west of I-75 on the south side of Moccasin Wallow Road and north of the Buffalo Canal. Of the aforementioned acreage, Assessment Area One consists of the 221

platted lots identified within the plat known as Southpointe Phase I, IIA and IIB, recorded at Plat Book 86, Pages 86 et seq. in the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Southpointe is anticipated to be conducted by M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC or an affiliated entity (the “Developer”). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District envisions a total of 524 residential units, although development phasing, land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Of the aforementioned units, Assessment Area One is anticipated to account for 221 residential units. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

3.0 The Capital Improvement Plan

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer’s Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 2026 Project

The 2026 Project needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of Stormwater System, Public Roadways, Water and Wastewater Utilities, Landscape/ Hardscape/ Irrigation, Differential Cost of Undergrounding of Electric Conduit, Amenities, Conservation/ Mitigation, Off-Site Improvements, along with professional fees and contingency, all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer’s Report.

All of the infrastructure included in the 2026 Project will comprise an interrelated system of improvements with the overall capital improvement plan (the “CIP”), which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and all improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the 2026 Project are estimated at \$9,923,870.00. Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the 2026 Project and their costs.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within Assessment Area One of the District. It is the District's intention to finance a portion of the 2026 Project with proceeds of the Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2026 Bonds") issued in the estimated principal amount of \$4,095,000*.

The Series 2026 Bonds are projected to finance infrastructure construction/acquisition costs in the projected amount of \$3,614,701.88*. As the Series 2026 Bonds will finance only a portion of the costs of the 2026 Project, the balance of the costs will be funded by the Developer as a Developer contribution under a completion agreement that will be entered into by the District and the Developer and/or funded by subsequent bonds issued by the District.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The supplemental financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds in the principal amount estimated at \$4,095,000* to finance a portion of the 2026 Project projected to total \$3,614,701.88*. The Series 2026 Bonds are structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following an approximately 4-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Series 2026 Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1 and principal payments on the Series 2026 Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance a portion of the 2026 Project and other costs, the District needs to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the principal amount estimated at \$4,095,000*. The difference is comprised of funding a debt service reserve, capitalized interest, and paying the costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Series 2026 Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix* along with financing assumptions.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Series 2026 Bonds provides the District with a portion of funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the 2026 Project outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within Assessment Area One within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside of Assessment Area One and outside of the District, but are only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties within Assessment Area One that derive special and peculiar benefits from the 2026 Project. All properties that receive special benefits from the 2026 Project will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the 2026 Project.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The current development plan for the District envisions the development of a total of 524 residential units comprised of 221 residential units making up Assessment Area One, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the 2026 Project together with the overall CIP – will comprise an interrelated system of public infrastructure improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve in all lands within the District and such public improvements will be interrelated in such way that, once constructed, they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. As a practical matter, this means that public improvements that are part of Assessment Area One and not financed by the Series 2026 Bonds may be constructed by the Developer or funded by a future series of bonds.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in Assessment Area One have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the assessable land within Assessment Area One, as without such improvements, the development of such properties within Assessment Area One would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the

special and peculiar benefits to the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, the District will assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the lands within Assessment Area One receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the non-ad valorem assessment related to the financed cost of constructing the improvements within Assessment Area One.

In following the Master Report, this First Supplemental Report proposes to allocate the benefit associated with Assessment Area One to the different unit types proposed to be developed within Assessment Area One in proportion to their density of development and intensity of use of infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within Assessment Area One based on the densities of development and the intensities of use of infrastructure, total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind the different ERU values is supported by the fact that generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the improvements which are part of the 2026 Project less than units with larger lot sizes, as, for instance, generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than units with larger lot sizes. As the exact amount of the benefit is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by representatives of different unit types from within Assessment Area One.

Based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4, Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the allocation of the amount of 2026 Project costs allocated to the various unit types proposed to be developed within Assessment Area One based on the ERU benefit allocation factors present in Table 4. Further, Table 5 illustrates the approximate costs that are projected to be financed with the Series 2026 Bonds, and the approximate costs of the portion of 2026 Project costs to be contributed by the Developer, as the case may be. With the Series 2026 Bonds funding approximately \$3,614,701.88* in costs of the 2026 Project, the Developer is anticipated to fund

* Preliminary, subject to change.

improvements valued at an estimated cost of \$6,309,168.13* which will not be funded with proceeds of the Series 2026 Bonds.

Table 6 in the *Appendix* presents the minimum required contributions that are necessary to buy-down the assessments securing the Series 2026 Bond (the "Series 2026 Bond Assessments") to the target levels desired by the Developer. Finally, Table 7 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the Series 2026 Bond Assessments and also present the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

Contributions – The Developer has requested that the Series 2026 Bond Assessments be reduced in a manner that would stagger the Series 2026 Bond Assessments across different lot sizes, as shown in Table 7. To achieve these target levels, the District will require that the Developer provide a contribution of work product, infrastructure and/ or land in order to effectively buy down the Series 2026 Bond Assessments to the target levels. The District has computed the required contribution amount to be \$174,122.52*, which is shown in Table 6 in the *Appendix*.

Amenities - No Series 2026 Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas planned for the Development. If owned by a homeowner's association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of certain property owners, and would not be subject to Series 2026 Bond Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Series 2026 Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

Governmental Property - If at any time, any portion of the property within the District is proposed to be sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government (without consent of such governmental unit to the imposition of Series 2026 Bond Assessments thereon), or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Series 2026 Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

5.3 Assigning Series 2026 Bond Assessments

As all of the land within Assessment Area One has been platted according to the intended final use and assigned individual parcel identification numbers by Manatee County, the Series 2026 Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel within

Assessment Area One on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 7 in the *Appendix*. Consequently, the 221 residential units within Assessment Area One will cumulatively be allocated an estimated \$4,095,000* in Series 2026 Bond Assessments.

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to the assessable properties within Assessment Area One. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within Assessment Area One and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within Assessment Area One. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement are:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the 2026 Project make the land in Assessment Area One developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the 2026 Project, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received by the various product types from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as the ERU factors).

The apportionment of the Series 2026 Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within Assessment Area One according to

reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the 2026 Project as modified by the effects of the Developer Contribution.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within Assessment Area One will be liened for the payment of Series 2026 Bond Assessments more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the *Appendix* ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be re-platted or site plans are to be re-approved, the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Re-Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Re-Plat within Assessment Area One results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2026 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands" within Assessment Area One (i.e., those remaining unplatteable lands after the Proposed Re-Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Series 2026 Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this First Supplemental Report, and cause the Series 2026 Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. If a Proposed Re-Plat within Assessment Area One results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2026 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within Assessment Area One as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Series 2026 Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within Assessment Area One, may allocate additional ERUs/ densities for a future bond financing, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.
- c. If a Proposed Re-Plat within Assessment Area One results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2026 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within Assessment Area One as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed

Re-Plat to pay a “True-Up Payment” equal to the difference between: (i) the Series 2026 Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Re-Plat, and (ii) the Series 2026 Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Re-Plat, after the Proposed Re-Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District’s methodology consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in their sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2026 Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within Assessment Area One, taking into account a Proposed Re-Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for Assessment Area One, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for Assessment Area One, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within Assessment Area One, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a True-Up Payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Series 2026 Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the Series 2026 Bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Re-Plat within Assessment Area One, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Re-Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the Series 2026 Bonds to the Quarterly Redemption Date (as defined in the supplemental indenture) that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before a Quarterly Redemption Date).

All Series 2026 Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the

District's review of the final plat for the developable acres within Assessment Area One, any unallocated Series 2026 Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Preliminary Assessment Roll

Based on the per ERU Series 2026 Bond Assessments proposed in Section 5.2, the Series 2026 Bond Assessments estimated at \$4,095,000* are proposed to be levied uniformly over the areas described in Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B". Excluding any capitalized interest period, Series 2026 Bond Assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the Series 2026 Bond Assessments related to the District's 2026 Project. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this First Supplemental Report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC

does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Development Plan - 2026 Project

Product Type	Total Number of Units
Single-family 20'	-
Single-family 36'	114
Single-family 40'	42
Single-family 50'	65
Total	221

Table 2

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Project Costs - 2026 Project

Improvement	Total Costs
Stormwater System	\$ 4,294,600.00
Water and Wastewater Utilities	\$ 2,852,100.00
Landscape/ Hardscape/ Irrigation	\$ 450,000.00
Differential Cost of Undergrounding of Electric Conduit	\$ 25,000.00
Conservation/ Mitigation	\$ 175,000.00
Off-Site Improvements	\$ 525,000.00
Professional Fees	\$ 700,000.00
Contingency (10%)	\$ 902,170.00
Total	\$ 9,923,870.00

Table 3

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

		Series 2026
Sources		
Bond Proceeds:		
Par Amount		\$4,095,000.00
Total Sources		\$4,095,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:		
Project Fund		\$3,614,701.88
Other Fund Deposits:		
Debt Service Reserve Fund		\$141,580.00
Capitalized Interest Fund		\$56,818.13
Delivery Date Expenses:		
Costs of Issuance		\$281,900.00
Total Uses		\$4,095,000.00

Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 5.55%
Capitalized Interest Period: 3 months
Term: 30 Years
Underwriter's Discount: 2%
Cost of Issuance: \$200,000

Table 4

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Benefit Allocation - 2026 Project

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
Single-family 20'	-	0.50	-
Single-family 36'	114	0.90	102.60
Single-family 40'	42	1.00	42.00
Single-family 50'	65	1.20	78.00
Total	221		222.60

Table 5

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Cost Allocation - 2026 Project

Product Type	Infrastructure Allocation Based on ERU Method	Infrastructure Financed with Series 2026 Bonds	Proceeds of Future Bonds and/or Contributed by the Developer*
Single-family 20'	-		-
Single-family 36'	\$4,574,074.85	\$1,600,803.84	\$2,973,271.01
Single-family 40'	\$1,872,428.30	\$686,277.63	\$1,186,150.68
Single-family 50'	\$3,477,366.85	\$1,327,620.41	\$2,149,746.44
Total	\$9,923,870.00	\$3,614,701.88	\$6,309,168.13

* Can be funded with proceeds of future bonds

Table 6

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Cost Allocation - Minimum Required Contribution Calculations

Product Type	Minimum Infrastructure Allocation Based on ERU Method	Minimum Infrastructure Financed with Series 2026 Bonds	Minimum Infrastructure Funded with Proceeds of Future Bonds and/or Contributed by the Developer
Single-family 20'	-	-	-
Single-family 36'	\$1,746,331.46	\$1,600,803.84	\$145,527.62
Single-family 40'	\$714,872.53	\$686,277.63	\$28,594.90
Single-family 50'	\$1,327,620.41	\$1,327,620.41	-
Total	\$3,788,824.39	\$3,614,701.88	\$174,122.52

Note: Tables 5 and 6 quantify the amount of benefit from the 2026 Project attributable to Assessment Area One and to the different unit types within that Assessment Area. Based on this information, Table 6 shows the minimum additional bonds/contributions of completed improvements required to buy-down the Assessment to the target levels shown in Table 7 (i.e., \$174,122.52). In lieu of the District issuing additional bonds to finance the full cost of the 2026 Project and levying additional assessments, and pursuant to the Completion Agreement and/or Acquisition Agreement, the Developer will be required to construct all of the improvements that are part of the 2026 Project attributable to Assessment Area One. Please note that contributions do not include financing costs because the contributions are not being financed, and so instead include only construction cost offsets.

Table 7

Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Bond Assessment Apportionment - 2026 Project

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Series 2025 Assessment Apportionment	Series 2025 Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Series 2025 Assessment Debt Service per Unit**
Single-family 20'	-	-	-	-	-
Single-family 36'	114	\$4,574,074.85	\$1,813,508.26	\$15,907.97	\$1,182.80
Single-family 40'	42	\$1,872,428.30	\$777,465.74	\$18,511.09	\$1,376.34
Single-family 50'	65	\$3,477,366.85	\$1,504,025.99	\$23,138.86	\$1,720.43
Total	221	\$9,923,870.00	\$4,095,000.00		

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes costs of collection estimated at 3% (subject to change) and an early payment discount at 4% (subject to change) and assumes payment in March.

EXHIBIT "A"

Parcel ID	Product Type	Assessment
646001059	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001109	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001159	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001209	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001259	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001309	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001359	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001409	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001459	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001509	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001559	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001609	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001659	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001709	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001759	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001809	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001859	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001909	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646001959	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002009	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002059	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002109	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002159	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002209	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002259	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002309	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002359	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002409	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002459	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002509	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002559	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002609	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002659	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002709	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002759	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002809	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002859	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002909	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646002959	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003009	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003059	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003109	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003159	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003209	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003259	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003309	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86

EXHIBIT "A"

646003359	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003409	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003459	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003509	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003559	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003609	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003659	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003709	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003759	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003809	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003859	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003909	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646003959	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004009	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004059	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004109	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004159	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004209	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004259	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004309	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646004359	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646004409	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646004459	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646004509	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646004559	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646004609	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646004659	Single-family 50'	\$23,138.86
646004709	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646004759	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646004809	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646004859	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646004909	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646004959	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005009	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005059	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005109	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005159	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005209	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005259	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005309	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005359	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005409	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005459	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005509	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005559	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005609	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005659	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97

EXHIBIT "A"

646005709	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005759	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005809	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005859	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005909	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646005959	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006009	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006059	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006109	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006159	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006209	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006259	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006309	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006359	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006409	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006459	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006509	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006559	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006609	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006659	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006709	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006759	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006809	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006859	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006909	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646006959	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007009	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007059	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007109	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007159	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007209	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007259	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007309	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007359	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007409	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007459	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007509	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007559	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007609	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007659	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007709	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007759	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007809	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007859	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007909	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646007959	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008009	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97

EXHIBIT "A"

646008059	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008109	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008159	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008209	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008259	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008309	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008359	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008409	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008459	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008509	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008559	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008609	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008659	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008709	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008759	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008809	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008859	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008909	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646008959	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009009	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009059	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009109	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009159	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009209	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009259	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009309	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009359	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009409	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009459	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009509	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009559	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009609	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009659	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009709	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009759	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009809	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009859	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009909	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646009959	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010009	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010059	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010109	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010159	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010209	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010259	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010309	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97
646010359	Single-family 36'	\$15,907.97

EXHIBIT "A"

646010409	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010459	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010509	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010559	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010609	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010659	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010709	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010759	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010809	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010859	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010909	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646010959	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011009	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011059	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011109	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011159	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011209	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011259	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011309	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011359	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011409	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011459	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011509	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011559	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011609	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011659	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011709	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011759	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011809	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011859	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011909	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646011959	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646012009	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
646012059	Single-family 40'	\$18,511.09
<hr/>		
TOTAL		\$4,095,000.00

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX E

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [REDACTED], 2026 is executed and delivered by the Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), M/I Homes of Sarasota, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as Dissemination Agent (as defined herein) in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "Master Indenture") and a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of January 1, 2026 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2026 Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [], 2026, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer for so long as such Developer or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 10% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be August 1, 2026.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026, which shall be due no later than March 31, 2027. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its obligation to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the

Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of September 30th of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. **Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Developer on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available with respect to the Assessment Area only:

(i) The number of lots planned.

Lot Ownership Information

(ii) The number of lots owned by the Developer.

(iii) The number of lots owned by the homebuilders. (Note: if the Developer and the homebuilder are the same entity, then only report the info in (ii).)

(iv) The number of lots owned by homebuyers.

Lot Status Information

(v) The number of lots developed.

(vi) The number of lots platted.

Home Sales Status Information

(vii) The number of homes sold (but not closed) with homebuyers during quarter.

(viii) The number of homes sold (and closed) with homebuyers during quarter.

(ix) The total number of homes sold and closed with homebuyers (cumulative).

Material Changes/Transfers

(x) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(xi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2026 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may

take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Manatee County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Manatee County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Issuer has a right to request from the Trustee to make the required reporting under this Disclosure Agreement which the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT,
AS ISSUER AND OBLIGATED PERSON**

[SEAL]

By: _____
Chris Reese, Chair
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____, Secretary

**M/I HOMES OF SARASOTA, LLC, AS
OBLIGATED PERSON**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES, LLC,
and its successors and assigns, AS
DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT] [AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]

Name of Issuer: Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2026 (Assessment Area One)

Obligated Person(s): Southpointe of Manatee County Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: [_____], 2026

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [_____], 2026, by and between the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:

- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
- B. Off Roll – List of folios for all off roll Assessments, together with annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL		

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

APPENDIX F
DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED
NOVEMBER 30, 2025**

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
NOVEMBER 30, 2025**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 10,001	\$ -	\$ 10,001
Due from Landowner	3,509	-	3,509
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 13,510</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,510</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 5,547	\$ -	\$ 5,547
Due to Landowner	-	393	393
Landowner advance	6,000	-	6,000
Total liabilities	<u><u>11,547</u></u>	<u><u>393</u></u>	<u><u>11,940</u></u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred receipts	3,414	-	3,414
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u><u>3,414</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>3,414</u></u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u><u>\$ 13,510</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,510</u></u>

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND**
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2025

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Landowner contribution	\$ 7,533	\$ 7,533	\$ 138,220	5%
Total revenues	<u>7,533</u>	<u>7,533</u>	<u>138,220</u>	5%
EXPENDITURES				
Professional & administrative				
Supervisors	-	-	4,300	0%
Management/admin/recording	2,000	4,000	48,000	8%
Legal	-	-	25,000	0%
Engineering	-	-	3,000	0%
Audit	-	-	5,500	0%
Arbitrage rebate calculation	-	-	500	0%
Dissemination agent	-	-	2,000	0%
Trustee	-	-	5,500	0%
Telephone	16	33	200	17%
Postage	-	-	500	0%
Printing & binding	42	83	500	17%
Legal advertising	-	-	1,750	0%
Insurance	-	2,385	6,000	40%
Annual district filing fee	-	175	175	100%
Contingencies/bank charges	95	180	1,750	10%
EMMA software service	-	-	1,000	0%
Website				
Hosting & maintenance	-	-	705	0%
ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Total professional & administrative	<u>2,153</u>	<u>6,856</u>	<u>106,590</u>	6%
Field operations and maintenance				
Insurance - property	-	2,915	-	N/A
Aquatic control - ponds	-	-	8,880	0%
Wetland mitigation	-	-	10,000	0%
Wetland monitoring and reporting	-	-	10,000	0%
Lake bank erosion repairs	-	-	2,500	0%
Total field operations	<u>-</u>	<u>2,915</u>	<u>31,380</u>	9%
Other fees & charges				
Property appraiser/tax collector	-	-	250	0%
Total other fees & charges	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>250</u>	0%
Total expenditures	<u>2,153</u>	<u>9,771</u>	<u>138,220</u>	7%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	5,380	(2,238)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(6,831)	787	-	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (1,451)</u>	<u>\$ (1,451)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

**SOUTHPOINTE OF MANATEE COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2025**

	Current Month	Year To Date
	\$	\$
REVENUES		
Total revenues	-	-
	-	-
EXPENDITURES		
Debt service		
Total debt service	-	-
	-	-
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	(393)	(393)
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ (393)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (393)</u></u>



Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com